

**ST. CLAIR COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY**

**MINUTES OF THE**

**FULL BOARD MEETING of the BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

Held on May 28, 2019 at 6:48 p.m., in Room #401, St. Clair College Centre for the Arts, Windsor, ON

**PRESENT:**

Mr. D. Allen, **Chair**  
Mr. K. Beaudoin  
Ms. K. Behune Plunkett  
Dr. K. Blanchette  
Ms. K. Clement  
Ms. M. Corey  
Mr. F. Curtis  
Ms. P. France, **President**  
Ms. N. Jammu-Taylor, **Vice Chair**  
Ms. R. Khosla  
Mr. P. McMahon  
Ms. J. Piccinato  
Mr. R. Renaud  
Ms. M. Wickham  
Ms. T. Wonsch

**REGRETS:**

Ms. T. Bendo  
Mr. E. Sovran

**Also Present:**

Ms. K. Adams, Board Secretary  
Mr. E.P. Chant, Editor, SAINT, Student Newspaper  
Mr. J. Fairley, Vice President, College Communications & Community Relations  
Ms. S. Favaro, Executive Director, President's Office, Corporate Secretary & Ministry Compliance  
Mr. W. Habash, Vice President, Academic  
Mr. B. Jones, Retirees' Association Observer  
Mr. M. Jones, Vice President, Finance & Chief Financial Officer  
Mr. R. Seguin, Vice President, International Relations, Training & Campus Development  
Mr. J. Sirianni, Vice President, Human Resources, Safety & Facilities Management

Having a quorum of Governors in attendance, the Notice of Meeting and the Agenda having been duly sent to all Board members, the meeting was declared regularly constituted. A copy of the Notice of Meeting/Agenda is attached as [Appendix 'A'](#).

Mr. Allen chaired the meeting and Ms. Adams was the recording Board Secretary.

1.0 **Adoption of the Agenda and Declaration of Conflict of Interest**

Hearing no declarations of conflict of interest and no changes to the agenda, it was

**RESOLVED THAT** the Board  
of Governors adopt the Full  
Board agenda as presented.

2.0 **Approval of the Full Board Minutes of the April 23, 2019 Meeting Held in Chatham, ON**

Hearing no amendments, errors or omissions to the minutes, it was

**RESOLVED THAT** the Board of  
Governors approve the Full Board  
minutes of the April 23, 2019  
meeting.

3.0 **Constituent Reports**

Retirees' Association

Mr. Jones reported the following on behalf of the Retirees:

- The Annual General Meeting was held on Wednesday, May 1, 2019 with approximately sixty in attendance. Elections were held and a new Vice President was elected; Susan McLelland, as well as two new ex-officio members.
- A video highlighting the tenure of Dr. Quittenton, the founding President of St. Clair College, was played during the AGM.
- Upcoming events for the Retirees' Association include:
  - Retirement planning seminars at the Windsor Campus on June 18, 2019 and the Chatham Campus on June 20, 2019.
  - Two presentations have been scheduled by the executive, one regarding mental health and one by the Local Health Integrated Network.
  - St. Clair College will be hosting the Ontario Colleges Retirees' Association (ORCA) on October 23, 2019.
- Two scholarships sponsored by the Retirees' Association will be presented; one for each of the Windsor and Chatham Campuses.
- The Retirees' Association will once again sponsor a hole for 2019 at the Woodland Hills Golf Course.

- On Friday, April 26, 2019 the Retirees' held a breakfast meeting with the President and Mr. Fairley. The President provided an update on the College, which included the Sports Park, Academic Tower and a potential parking garage.
- Mr. Jones has been re-elected as the Retirees' constituent to the Board of Governors for 2019-2020.

#### Student Representative Council (SRC):

Ms. Clement reported the following on behalf of the SRC:

- The SRC will be highlighting [activities](#) that are scheduled in Windsor-Essex over the summer months, to connect students with businesses in our community.
- The SRC will continue with a campaign that was initiated in 2018-2019; **#peopleofstclair** on Instagram. This campaign highlights students and staff on campus, on select national days of celebration.
- The SRC is working to enhance their brand and communicate changes as a result of the Student Choice Initiative to students and the community through social media outlets, advocacy and messaging strategies.
- SRC participated in the Spring Orientation at the Windsor and Downtown campuses, as well as the Toronto campus (Ace Acumen Academy).
- The SRC is looking forward to the 2019-2020 academic year and all of the upcoming events and services that are being planned.

The Board Chair thanked the constituents for their informative reports.

#### 4.0 **President's Report**

The Chair called on the President to provide her report to the Board.

Ms. France stated that a copy of the President's Report could be found in the Board portfolios and she reviewed the following highlights:

- St. Clair College, in collaboration with the University of Windsor, Windsor Regional Hospital, Hotel-Dieu Grace Healthcare and Erie St. Clair Local Health Integration Network, have created a research centre that is bringing together leading minds in health care and academia.

The initiative recently received formal recognition from the University of Windsor's Senate, for institute status and will feature training programs, academic support, professional development and think tanks for participants from elementary school age through to health care professionals.

- On Friday, May 10, 2019, St. Clair College announced two generous donations; \$10,000 from Symatron Corporation which was matched with an additional \$10,000 donation from the Fletcher Foundation, under the auspices of the

Ontario Association of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists (OACETT). St. Clair College added \$1,500 to expand the current OACETT endowment, bringing its total to \$45,000. This endowment supports an annual bursary of \$1,000 to a student enrolled in an engineering or applied science technology program.

- Saints Gaming Live held their third annual eSports event on Saturday, May 11, 2019 in the SportsPlex. The event had a record-breaking 500 gamers from high schools, colleges and universities from Ontario and the United States, who competed for over \$20,000 in prizes.
- The St. Clair College Garden Centre opened on Monday, May 10, 2019 and will remain open until Sunday, June 30, 2019. The centre is operated by the Landscape Horticulture program and enhances their learning experience.
- On Friday, May 24, 2019, the College's Dental programs collaborated with dentists from the Essex County Dental Society, who volunteered their time to offer free dental work to those who could not otherwise afford dental care, for "Restoration Smile Day". There were also many donations to the event to help make it possible.

The President noted that the [media stories](#) have been sent to the Board members electronically, are posted on the portal and are attached to the minutes.

The President's report is attached to the minutes as [Item #4.0](#).

## **5.0 Information Items**

### **5.1 CICan 2019 Update**

- Four members from the Board represented St. Clair College at the annual Colleges and Institutes Canada (CICan) conference held May 5 – May 7, 2019 in Niagara Falls, ON.
- Ms. Clement stated that she gained different perspectives during discussions that she attended regarding student services; how to support students and how to communicate with students about mental health. Discussions also focused on the challenges in providing student services and how to help successfully navigate these challenges.
- Mr. Renaud reported on the following sessions that he found informative:
  - Collaborate to Innovate the Future of Health Sciences and Applied Research, where discussions focused on the need for more synergies between the two topics and the potential for growth.
  - Integrating Leadership Qualities Into Technical Programs, where discussions focused on introducing more leadership and management courses into technical programs to offer broader employment opportunities for graduating students.



- Ms. Wickham provided a report to the Board as an overview of the sessions that she attended. She highlighted a session that she found very informative and valuable from the College's perspective - "International Student Support –The Impact of Language and Culture Matching on Help Seeking Behaviours". She explained that the focus in this session was a service called "Keep Me Safe", which provides 24 hour support in the caller's language of choice, from students who have received extensive training from qualified counsellors and act as Mental Health Ambassadors, that attempt to listen for problems in order to refer the students to professional counsellors. President France commented that St. Clair College has instituted two programs similar to "Keep Me Safe"; offering 24/7 on-line support with face to face interaction and is also available in various languages. This service was updated in 2018.

The Board members thanked the Board for the opportunity to attend CIGan 2019.

## **6.0 Business Arising**

### **6.1 Key Performance Indicator Surveys (KPIs)**

The President stated that KPIs were included on the agenda in keeping with the Board's annual workplan, however, the results are not yet available. She reported that the aggregate results have been provided to the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities (MTCU) by CCI Research for their review. Once the review is completed the results will be released through Ontario Colleges. The Board will be kept informed as we receive more information and the results will be brought forward when available.

## **7.0 Approval Items**

### **7.1 Student Fee Protocol**

Mr. Jones reported on this item and highlighted the following:

- The Student Fee Structure was prepared for the Student Fee Protocol meeting held on Tuesday, May 7, 2019 and was included in the agenda package for the Board.
- The Student Fee Protocol Committee consists of representatives from College Administration, the Student Representative Council, Thames Students Incorporated and the Student Athletic Association.
- The document reflects the changes that came about as a result of the Policy Directive released by the MTCU on the Student Choice Initiative.
- The Student Fee Protocol includes the 10% tuition reduction for domestic students and the planned tuition increase of 15% for first year international students and 5% for those returning.
- The presented Student Fee Structure has received the support of the student groups.

- A year over year comparison of ancillary fees shows that ancillary fees have remained largely consistent.

Discussion regarding Mr. Jones's report included the following:

- A Governor indicated that there have been media reports in the greater Toronto area of International students, who are permitted to work only twenty hours per week or less, stating that they need the ability to work more hours as there is already such a discrepancy between domestic and international student fees. The Governor inquired if an increase in international student tuition fees could potentially have a negative impact on international student recruitment?

In response, Mr. Jones indicated that although colleges report statistics to the MTCU for international students, colleges receive no grant funding, accounting for the discrepancy between domestic and international tuition.

The President stated that while St. Clair College's international student tuition will increase, it is still below the average cost in Ontario and that Ontario's international student tuition rates are one of the lowest in Canada.

The President also explained that as part of the application process for the student Visa, it must be demonstrated that they have the financial capacity to support themselves for the duration of the program that they will be enrolled in and that a financial bond has been posted by the student as a risk mechanism. In this way, students demonstrate that they possess the financial means for their tuition and living expenses.

- A Governor inquired about the Student Choice Initiative and the process in which other Ontario colleges are presenting non-essential incidental fees to students.

Mr. Jones stated that feedback from other colleges indicates that they are following a similar process to St. Clair College. He stated that the process is self-driven and that students are required to opt-out of non-essential fees if they choose to do so. He stated that this process was also supported by the SRC, TSI and SAA.

Mr. Jones further noted that, withdrawal dates and other deadlines for refunds will be strictly adhered to.

After a brief discussion, it was

**RESOLVED THAT** the Board of Governors approve the Student Fee Protocol for the 2019-2020 academic year, as presented.

## 8.0 Policy/By Law Review

### 8.1 Policy 2003-5, 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading

After a brief discussion, it was,

**RESOLVED THAT** the Board of Governors approve the 3<sup>rd</sup> reading of Policy 2003–5, as presented.

### 8.2 Policy 2003-6, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reading

After a brief discussion, it was,

**RESOLVED THAT** the Board of Governors approve the 2<sup>nd</sup> reading of Policy 2003-6, as presented.

### 8.3 By-laws 5 & 8, 1<sup>st</sup> Reading

After a brief discussion, it was,

**RESOLVED THAT** the Board of Governors approve the 1<sup>st</sup> reading of By-laws 5 & 8, as presented.

At this time, the Board Chair provided information regarding the Herb Gray Harmony Awards Gala that were hosted on Thursday, May 2, 2019 at the Ciociaro Club.

The Chair attended the gala on behalf of the Board and presented the 2019 Inspire Award from the Multicultural Council of Windsor and Essex County. The Inspire Aware recognizes a newcomer who has shown perseverance, optimism and a positive example.

The award was presented to Charles and Marceline Kolongo, who immigrated to Canada with their children, from the Congo as refugees in 2013. Upon their arrival in Canada, they did not speak any English. They are now college graduates and operate a grocery store specializing in African foods. They also volunteer to help newcomers as they work to settle in Canada.

## 9.0 Date of the Next Meeting

9.1 The next meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, June 25, 2019 in the President's Board Room

The Full Board meeting adjourned at 7:11 p.m.

MISSION STATEMENT

Transforming lives and strengthening communities through high quality and accessible educational experiences that support career-readiness, innovation, and life-long learning.

**ST. CLAIR COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY**

**474<sup>th</sup> FULL BOARD MEETING**

**of the**

**BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**DATE:** Tuesday, May 28, 2019

**TIME:** 6:30 p.m. – Meeting

**PLACE:** St. Clair College Centre for the Arts  
Room 401

**\*\* NOTE:** Dinner for Constituent Representatives will be served at 5:30 p.m. in Port of Windsor, Room 411, prior to the meeting.

**AGENDA**

- 1.0 ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA AND DECLARATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST
- 2.0 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE FULL BOARD MEETING HELD ON TUESDAY, APRIL 23, 2019 IN CHATHAM, ON
- 3.0 CONSTITUENT REPORTS
- 4.0 PRESIDENT'S REPORT  
(Policy – Executive Limitations Communication & Counsel #2003-21)

**Information Item** – The President will present her report to the Board apprising the Board of any new developments since the last meeting.

## 5.0 INFORMATION ITEMS

### 5.1 CIGan 2019 Update (Policy #2003-6 Cost of Governance)

**Information Item** – A brief report from the 2019 CIGan Conference in Niagara Falls, ON will be presented to the Board.

## 6.0 BUSINESS ARISING

### 6.1 Key Performance Indicator Surveys (KPIs) (Regulation 34/03, Article 8.2a)

**Information Item** – Administration will report on the status of the KPI Surveys in regards to the provincial timeline.

## 7.0 APPROVAL ITEMS

### 7.1 Student Fee Protocol

**Approval Item** –The Board will review the 2019 - 2020 Student Fee Protocol, attached as Item #7.1 for approval.

## 8.0 POLICY/BY-LAW REVIEW

### 8.1 Policy 2003 – 5, 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading

**Approval Item** – The Board will review Policy 2003-5 for approval, attached as Item #8.1.

### 8.2 Policy 2003-6, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reading

**Approval Item** – The Board will review Policy 2003-6 for approval, attached as Item #8.2.

### 8.3 By-laws 5 & 8 – 1<sup>st</sup> Reading

**Approval Item** – The Board will review By-laws 5 & 8 for 1<sup>st</sup> reading, attached as Item #8.3.

## 9.0 DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

9.1 The next Full Board and Annual General meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, June 25, 2019 in the President's Board Room.



# ST. CLAIR

---

COLLEGE

**TO: THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

**FROM: PATRICIA FRANCE, PRESIDENT**

**DATE: MAY 28, 2019**

**RE: STUDENT FEE STRUCTURE: 2019-2020 ACADEMIC YEAR**

**SECTOR: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT AND  
STUDENT SERVICES – RON SEGUIN, VICE PRESIDENT**

**FINANCE – MARC JONES, VICE PRESIDENT & CHIEF FINANCIAL  
OFFICER**

---

**AIM:**

To provide the Board with the proposed Student Fee Structure for the 2019-2020 academic year.

**BACKGROUND:**

This annual document was prepared for the Student Fee Protocol meeting held on May 7, 2019. The Student Fee Protocol Committee is comprised of Administration, Student Representative Council Inc., Thames Student Incorporated, and the Student Athletic Association. The intent of the Committee is to approve tuition and ancillary fees, within the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities regulations for the upcoming academic year. Normally, the document is prepared in advance of the proposed operating budget for the upcoming fiscal year, and its presentation is usually provided to the Board of Governors every March. However, due to the recent Policy Directive released by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities on the Student Choice Initiative, the Tuition and Ancillary Fees Policy Directive and Operating Procedure was not received until March 29, 2019, which resulted in the Protocol meeting being held later than anticipated. The Student Fee Structure forms the basis of tuition and ancillary fees for anticipated programs to be offered during the 2019-2020 academic year.

The following documents are appended:

- Student Fee Structure 2019/2020: The document is a statement of College Policy relating to the assessment of student fees.
- Ancillary Fee Year-Over-Year Comparison: The document shows the year over year increase or decrease in essential fees.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT the Board of Governors approve the Student Fee Structure for the 2019-2020 academic year.

# **Student Fees**

**2019/2020**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>INTRODUCTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>A - TUITION FEES.....</b>	<b>3</b>
1. Full-time Post Secondary Fees-Regulated Programs.....	3
2. Full-time Post Secondary Fees-Additional High Demand.....	3
3. Full-time Ontario College Graduate Certificate Fees.....	3
4. Fees for Part-time Activity.....	4
a) Fully Funded Part-time Activity.....	4
b) Other Part-time Activity.....	4
5. Fees for Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) Activity.....	4
6. Fees for Auditing Students.....	4
7. Fees for International Students.....	4
8. U.S.A. Fees.....	4
9. Special Fees.....	5
9.1 Special Reduced Fees.....	5
a) Students on Social Assistance.....	5
b) College Employees and Retirees.....	5
c) Employee Tuition Payroll Deduction.....	5
d) Senior Discount.....	5
e) City of Windsor Employees.....	6
9.2 Work Experience Fees.....	6
9.3 Course Overload Fee.....	6
<b>B - INCIDENTAL FEES.....</b>	<b>7</b>
1. Tuition Related Incidental Fees.....	7
2. Non-Tuition Related Incidental Fees.....	7
3. Summary of Non-Compulsory Non-Tuition Related Incidental Fees....	7
3.1 OSAP Deferral Fee.....	7
3.2 Grade Review Fee.....	7
3.3 Income Tax Receipt.....	8
3.4 Locker Fee.....	8
3.5 Parking Fee.....	8
3.6 Course Description Fee.....	8
3.7 Credit Transfer Assessment Fee.....	8
4. Summary of Essential Non-Tuition Related Incidental Fees.....	8
4.1 Student Buildings Operating Fee - Windsor.....	8
4.2 Student Buildings Operating Fee - Chatham.....	9
4.3 Student Centre Capital Fee - Chatham.....	9
4.4 Student Achievement and Records - Graduation/Transcripts...	9
4.5 Athletics and Recreation Operating Fee.....	9
4.6 Student Card Fee.....	9
4.7 Health Insurance Fee.....	10
4.8 Academic Support Fee.....	10
4.9 Campus Safety Fee.....	11

4.10	Health and Counselling Fee.....	11
4.11	Athletics and Recreation - Recreation/Fitness Centre Capital Fee – Windsor.....	11
4.12	Career Services.....	11
4.13	Student Buildings - Academic Tower/Student Centre Expansion Fee - Windsor.....	12
4.14	Student Buildings - Healthplex Equipment Renewal Fee - Chatham.....	12
4.15	Program Material and Kit Fees.....	12
4.16	Program Compulsory Fees.....	12
4.17	Apprenticeship Ancillary Fees.....	13
5.	Summary of Non-Essential Incidental Fees.....	13
5.1	Student Representative Council Membership Fee.....	13
5.2	Thames Students Incorporated Inc. Membership Fee.....	13
5.3	Alumni Association Membership Fee.....	13
<b>C -</b>	<b>TUITION FEE REFUNDS</b> .....	<b>13</b>
1.	Tuition Fee Refunds for P.S. & Tuition Programs.....	13
a)	Canadian Citizens and Landed Immigrants.....	13
b)	International/USA Students.....	14
2.	Part-time - Continuing Education.....	14
3.	Continuing Education Refund Policy.....	15
 <b><u>APPENDICES</u></b>		
APPENDIX I	Fee Schedule 2019-2020.....	16
APPENDIX II	High Demand Programs 2019-2020.....	18
APPENDIX III	Material Fees.....	20
APPENDIX IV	Definitions.....	24
APPENDIX V	Student Fee Approvals.....	27

ST. CLAIR COLLEGE  
REGISTRAR'S OFFICE  
STUDENT FEE POLICY 2019-2020

**INTRODUCTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

This document is a statement of College Policy relating to the assessment of student fees. The annual St. Clair College fee schedule is developed by applying our internal policy guidelines to the annual policy statement issued by the Ministry of Training, Colleges, and Universities (MTCU).

Recommendations for changes to this policy are forwarded to the Senior Operations Group for approval. The fee schedules resulting from the application of these policies will be forwarded annually to the Board of Governors for approval.

The Registrar is accountable for the assessment and collection of all student fees in compliance with this policy. The Fee Schedule for 2019-2020 is shown in Appendix I.

**(A) TUITION FEES**

1. Full-time Post Secondary Program Fees – Regulated Programs

The tuition fee charged to a full-time post secondary student for a period of in-school activity (usually a term or semester) is defined by MTCU and calculated as follows:

$$\text{S.T. F.} \times \text{T.F.F.} \times \frac{\text{Wks. per term}}{\text{Total program wks.}}$$

Where S.T.F. = Standard Tuition Fee; defined annually by MTCU.

T.F.F. = Tuition Fee Factor for the specific program, as assigned by MTCU.

2. Full-time Post Secondary Program Fees – Additional High Demand

At the discretion of the Board of Governors, the College can introduce additional high demand fees for programs where the Board identifies that there is demand for spaces, strong employment prospects and the expectation of high income for graduates, to a maximum of 15 per cent of College enrolment. (See Appendix II for a listing of High Demand Programs).

3. Full-time Ontario College Graduate Certificate Fees

At the discretion of the Board of Governors, additional high demand may be introduced for students in full-time Ontario College Graduate Certificate

programs. This enrolment is excluded from the 15% overall enrolment calculation.

4. Fees for Part-time Activity

a) Fully Funded Part-time Activity

The standard tuition fee for all part-time activity that is recognized for full provincial funding is assessed based on the contact hour fee as specified annually by MTCU (standard part-time tuition fee = \$6.11 per hour).

b) Other Part-time Activity

Colleges may charge fees, as they deem appropriate for courses that are not recognized for full provincial funding.

**NOTE:** To determine full-time or part-time status, the student's total course registrations less non-funded courses will be considered in the program registration.

5. Fees for Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) Activity

Tuition fees for portfolio development courses are to be assessed as a flat rate.

In no case can the PLA fee exceed the regular course tuition fee, based on MTCU's specified part-time rates.

MTCU policy does not define a minimum fee (PLA fee = \$141.09).

6. Fees for Auditing Students

Colleges may charge fees, as they deem appropriate for auditing students. Auditing students are not to be included in the enrolment report for funding purposes.

7. Fees for International Students

The College defines international student fees each year. International students cannot be counted for funding purposes but are reported to MTCU. International students are generally only accepted into undersubscribed programs. High demand fees are excluded from the International Student Fees.

8. U.S.A. Fees

The College has a fee policy that is applicable only to students from the United States of America. These reduced fees do not apply to oversubscribed

programs, as U.S.A. students are generally only accepted into undersubscribed programs. High demand fees are excluded from the U.S.A. Fees.

9. Special Fees

9.1 Special Reduced Fees

St. Clair College recognizes the need to accommodate the special needs of certain members of its constituency and as a result may reduce fees for some of these populations.

a) Students on Social Assistance

Eligible part-time students, day or evening (see below) will have tuition fees assessed based on 20% of the regular tuition to a minimum of \$20.00 per course. These reductions will apply only to fully funded (MTCU) courses. The College reserves the right to exclude specifically designed courses. These reductions will be subject to available space in individual course sections. There will be no reduction of applicable service fees, registration, material fees, etc.

b) College Employees and Retirees

Any full-time employee, part-time employee (who is working at least 24 hours/week during the semester in which the course is offered), or a full-time College employee who has officially retired may take a College course upon payment of a non-refundable tuition fee of \$20.00. The College reserves the right to exclude specifically designated courses. These reductions will be subject to available space in individual course sections. There will be no reduction of material fees, etc. Prior Learning Assessments (PLA) are excluded from the \$20.00 reduced fees.

c) Employee Tuition Payroll Deduction

Payroll deduction is available for full-time employees, for dependents enrolled in full-time programs. Please see College Policy for specific details.

d) Senior Discount

Seniors (age 60 and over) who register for part-time evening courses will be given a 10% discount. Seniors will be exempt from ancillary fees. There will be no reduction of material fees. These reductions will apply only to fully funded (MTCU) courses. The College reserves the right to exclude specifically designated courses.

e) City of Windsor Employees

For a period of ten (10) years beginning March 2007, employees of the City of Windsor shall be permitted to enrol in any part-time credit course offered by the College at a discounted rate of thirty (30%) percent of the regular tuition charged to students for each course. The reduction is subject to space availability and provided that priority of enrolment in each course shall be given to students paying full tuition. The College has approved an extension of this arrangement for the 2019/2020 academic year.

9.2 Work Experience Fees

There are three forms of work experience that impact upon a student's fee assessment – clinical training, field placement and co-operative education (see Appendix III for definitions). Where the work experience is included within a full-time program schedule, the full-time fees include the assessment of Work Experience. Clinical training is included in a student's full-time assessment. Clinical training, taken on a part-time basis, is assessed on the current hourly standard tuition fee.

Field placement is included in a student's full-time assessment. Fees for field placement courses taken by part-time students will be established by program and program requirements (i.e., cost of supervision, field placement location, specialized skills for supervisors, etc.).

Co-operative education fees will be established by program and program requirements (i.e., cost of supervision, field placement location, specialized skills for supervisors, etc.).

**NOTE:** Where a student is enrolled in an additional course(s)

While in a Field Placement/Co-Op semester, the regular fee assessments will apply for those courses in addition to the Field Placement/Co-Op fees.

9.3 Course Overload Fee

A student whose course load (hours of contact) exceed that normally taken by students in that academic achievement level (AAL) of the program, will be assessed fees for the overload at the previously described part-time rates.

## (B) INCIDENTAL FEES

### 1. Tuition-Related Incidental Fees

Tuition-related incidental fees are included in the standard tuition fee. That is, having paid the required standard tuition fee, a student **cannot** be required to bear additional charges for any tuition-related fees.

Tuition-related fees include:

- Lab and shop costs
- Costs of consumable supplies and equipment and instruments not retained by the students
- Costs of mandatory field trips and mandatory field placement
- Costs of mandatory travel

### 2. Non-Tuition Related Incidental Fees

The College may assess non-tuition related incidental fees as described below:

- The cost of fees charged for Co-op program work semesters.
- To encourage the completion of some action by a specified deadline date (to permit College planning and resource allocation).
- To recover all, or part of the cost, of some activity requested by the student.
- To recover the cost of learning materials, equipment and/or clothing retained by the student.
- The cost of appeals, additional examinations and transcripts, graduation, parking charges and student identification cards.

A compulsory non-tuition related incidental fee is defined as a fee imposed or administered by the College in addition to standard tuition fees, which a student is required to pay in order to enrol in, or successfully complete, any course or program eligible for provincial funding. All compulsory non-tuition related incidental fees must be approved by the College's Student Fee Protocol Committee and the Board of Governors.

### 3. Summary of Non-Compulsory Non-Tuition Related Incidental Fees

#### 3.1 OSAP Deferral Fee

Full-time post secondary students, who have applied for OSAP, may request to defer their fees with a payment of \$100.00 per academic year until their OSAP application has been processed at MTCU, Student Support Branch. A payment of this fee is applied towards tuition fees.

#### 3.2 Grade Appeal Fee

Students requesting a review of a final grade will be assessed a fee of \$25.00 per course reviewed. This fee is refunded if the review is upheld.

### 3.3 Income Tax Receipt

All eligible students are provided with a copy of their Income Tax Receipt free of charge through the SIS. A fee of \$15.00 will be required for students requesting receipts (if applicable) for tax years prior to 2004.

### 3.4 Locker Fee

Students at all campuses may lease a locker for a fee of \$15.00 per semester.

### 3.5 Parking Fee

Day students requiring parking at both the South and Chatham Campus will be assessed a parking fee of \$120.00 per semester (\$240.00 per year) for a general non-gated lot and \$150.00 per semester (\$300.00 per year) for a gated lot. Evening students requiring parking at the Windsor and Chatham Campuses will be assessed a parking fee of \$45.00 per semester or \$20.00 per month.

### 3.6 Course Description Fee

A charge of \$1.00 per course description to a maximum of \$25.00 will be applied. Additional copies will be \$5.00 per set and faxed copies will be \$5.00 per course.

### 3.7 Credit Transfer Assessment Fee

A charge of \$25.00 per course evaluation, up to a \$100.00 maximum per submission is applicable.

## 4. Summary of Essential Non-Tuition Related Incidental Fees

These fees do not apply to contract training courses/programs.

### 4.1 Student Buildings Operating Fee - Windsor

A Student Buildings Operating Fee of \$125.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time students registered at the Windsor Campuses.

A Student Buildings Operating Fee of \$2.50 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students.



#### 4.2 Student Buildings Operating Fee - Chatham

A Student Buildings Operating Fee of \$75.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time students registered at the Chatham Campus.

A Student Buildings Operating Fee of \$2.50 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students.

#### 4.3 Student Centre Capital Fee - Chatham

A Student Centre Capital Fee of \$150.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time students registered at the Chatham Campus for a period of ten (10 years). This fee was approved by a TSI referendum in Fall 2015 to help with the cost of the cafeteria and student centre expansion.

#### 4.4 Student Achievement and Records - Graduation/Transcripts

A Student Achievement and Records Fee of \$55.00 will be assessed annually to all full-time students registered at all campuses. The fee offsets the costs associated with the ongoing management and production of student records. In addition, this amount incorporates a \$35 fee related to Convocation. The total fee also includes the \$20 annual cost of producing two (2) official transcripts annually. Each individual request beyond the above will incur an additional cost of \$10.00 per copy.

All part-time students will be assessed a \$9.00 per semester fee.

#### 4.5 Athletics and Recreation Operating Fee

An Athletics & Recreation Operating Fee of \$175.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time students registered at the Windsor and Chatham Campuses. This fee offsets the costs to support athletic intramurals, recreation, and varsity sports.

An Athletics & Recreation Operating Fee of \$2.50 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students in a program of study.

#### 4.6 Student Card Fee

All full-time post secondary students will be assessed a \$20.00 student card fee. Student cards provide students with the ability to prove their student status immediately. The student card is required to access the library, computer labs, and photocopy machines. A student card fee of \$20.00 will be allocated annually for renewal and maintenance purposes.

#### 4.7 Health Insurance Fee

All full-time domestic post secondary students at all Campuses will be assessed a fee of \$300.00 per year (pro-rated for programs that start in Winter \$232.00 and Spring \$163.00) to cover the cost of a student health insurance plan. This \$300.00 includes a mandatory and non-refundable Accidental Death and Dismemberment fee of \$2.95. All post secondary international students are assessed a fee of \$745.00 per year (pro-rated for programs that start in Winter \$535.00 and Spring \$335.00). All international students are assessed a pro-rated fee per semester, to a yearly maximum of \$745.00.

#### 4.8 Academic Support Fee

A total Academic Support Fee of \$175.00 will be assessed to all students at all campuses to provide academic support that encourages and strengthens student success. Services includes amenities such as peer tutoring, group tutoring, faculty support and walk-in services for Math and English, open computer labs, workshops, support programming, THRIVES (Toolbox for Help and Resources to Increase Value and Empower Students) and other numerous on-line resources, Orientation, etc. (This fee is split between St. Clair College (35%) and Thames Student Incorporated/Student Representative Council (65%) based on the service lead.

Included in this fee assessment are the following printing capabilities: All students will receive 250 free impressions (black and white, single-sided page) each semester for academic purposes. The 250 impressions do not carry over from semester to semester. Once the 250 limit is reached each semester, the following charges will apply:

Printing fees regardless of paper size:

- Single: 15¢
- Two-sided: 20¢
- Colour Single: 30¢
- Colour Two-sided: 50¢

The Academic Support Fee of \$18.00 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students.

#### 4.9 Campus Safety Fee

A Campus Safety Fee of \$25.00 will be assessed to all full-time students at all campuses to promote on-campus safety and wellness. Such programs and services may include a walk safe program, on campus programming, information and awareness.

The Campus Safety fee of \$1.00 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students.

#### 4.10 Health and Counselling Fee

A Health & Counselling Fee of \$35.00 will be assessed to all full-time students at all campuses to support on-campus access to health professionals/social workers for basic medical care, mental health care and online resources to support a culture of wellness on campus. This includes online resources such as "Real Campus" and "Student Health 101".

The Health and Counselling Fee of \$1.00 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students.

#### 4.11 Athletics and Recreation - Recreation/Fitness Centre Capital Fee - Windsor

Beginning Fall 2008, a Recreation Centre Fee of \$150.00 will be assessed to all full-time students for a period of ten (10) years to offset capital construction costs. Part-time students will be assessed \$7.50 per course. The Student Representative Council Inc. has approved an extension of the capital construction fee for an additional fifteen (15) years (inclusive of Fall 2033) to enable the enhancement of recreation/fitness facilities available to students at the Windsor Campus only.

#### 4.12 Career Services

A fee of \$20.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time students, at all campuses to support career related services made available to the broader student body, including career days, employer visits, workshops, resume clinics, information sessions, job fairs, job boards, job placement services, etc.

A Career Services Fee of \$1.00 per course per semester will be assessed to all part-time students enrolled in a program of study.

4.13 Student Buildings - Academic Tower/Student Centre Expansion Fee - Windsor

Beginning Fall 2018, an expansion/construction fee of \$100.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time Windsor students only for a period of 10 years (inclusive of Fall 2027). This fee will assist with the capital cost to build additional floors on top of the original Student Centre. This expansion coincides with the vision of the Student Representative Council Inc. Added amenities such as a pharmacy, banking facilities, etc. are being considered. In addition, the Zekelman School of Business and Information Technology will be relocated to the new tower.

4.14 Student Buildings - Healthplex Equipment Renewal Fee - Chatham

Beginning in Fall 2018, a Healthplex Equipment Renewal Fee of \$100.00 per year will be assessed to all full-time Chatham students only. This fee will be utilized to ensure the Healthplex continues to provide state of the art equipment and resources to its students.

4.15 Program Material Fees

Please refer to Appendix III for a list of applicable material fees for the 2019/2020 academic year.

4.16 Program Compulsory Fees

All full-time students in the Music Theatre – Performance program will be assessed mandatory fees of \$1,800.00 in addition to the tuition fee. This fee will be utilized specifically to offset the additional costs associated with productions and the individualized faculty sessions required in the voice and acting disciplines.

All full-time students in the International Business Management-Logistics and the Business Administration-International programs will be assessed a \$500.00 exam fee. This exam fee is required by the Forum for International Trade Training (FITT) for designation as a Certified International Trade Professional (CIPT).

An exam fee of \$50.00 will be assessed to all students enrolled in the International Business Management-Logistics and Supply Chain Management programs. This fee relates to the Canadian International Freight Forwarders Association (CIFFA) Advanced Certificate. Overall enrolment levels permit a reduced exam fee to be collected.

#### 4.17 Apprenticeship Ancillary Fees

All registered full-time apprentices will pay the Academic Support Fee (\$60.00 per semester), the Student Card Fee (\$20.00), the Student Buildings Operating Fee (\$25.00 per semester) and the Student Achievement & Records Fee (\$27.50 per semester). All registered part-time apprentices will pay the associated part-time fee rates similar to Continuing Education.

#### 5. Summary of Non-Essential Incidental Fees

The following list includes “Non-Essential” fees at St. Clair College. Students will be given the opportunity to opt-out of paying these non-essential fees online prior to Day 10 of the Fall semester (or semester of program intake). This date corresponds with the last date to withdrawal with a refund.

##### 5.1 Student Representative Council Membership Fee

A membership fee of \$50.00 is optional for students registered at the Windsor and Ace Acumen Campuses. Please see the Student Representative Council for a list of benefits and services. This is an annual fee regardless of date of membership.

##### 5.2 Thames Students Incorporated Inc. Membership Fee

A membership fee of \$50.00 is optional for students registered at the Chatham Campus. Please see Thames Students Incorporated Inc. for a list of benefits and services. This is an annual fee regardless of date of membership.

##### 5.3 Alumni Association Membership Fee

A membership of \$50.00 is optional for students registered at all Campuses. Please see the Alumni Office for a list of benefits and services. This is an annual fee regardless of date of membership.

#### **(C) TUITION FEE REFUNDS**

##### 1. Tuition Fee Refunds for Post Secondary Programs

###### a) Canadian Citizens and Landed Immigrants

Students who officially withdraw prior to the tenth (10) day of class of the beginning of a semester will receive a refund calculated as follows:

- i) Full-time Student – assessed semester fees less \$100.00 administration fee that the College will withhold.  
Part-time Student – assessed semester fees less \$25.00 administration fee per course that the College will withhold.
- ii) Fees paid in advance for a second and subsequent semesters will be refunded in full. Students who officially withdraw after the tuition refund date (i.e., ten [10] class days for a 15 week semester), will receive a full refund of any fees paid in advance for subsequent semesters.
- iii) For students who do not register on a semester basis (i.e., continuous intake), the principles implicit in the above policy will apply.

b) International and U.S.A. Students

International and U.S.A. students are provided with a student visa with the understanding that the student will register, and remain, as a full-time student. The College will require proof of registration at another institution in order to process a withdrawal and refund prior to the tenth (10) day of class for the current semester. Additional bank fees (i.e. wire transfer) may be applied upon processing a refund.

- i) International and U.S.A. students who officially withdraw prior to the tenth (10) day of class of the beginning of a semester will receive a refund of full tuition paid, less the \$2432.11 administration fee and any applicable bank fees (i.e. wire transfer) the institution will incur.
- ii) For International and U.S.A. students who do not register on a semester basis (i.e. continuous intake), the principles implicit in the above policy will apply.

2. Part-time - Continuing Education

<b>REFUND TABLE</b>	
<b>TIMETABLE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
On or after the 1st day of classes but not later than the 10 <sup>th</sup> business day of the course	100% of tuition + GST minus a \$25.00 Administration Fee (per course)
On or after the 11 <sup>th</sup> business day of the course	NO REFUND

3. Continuing Education Refund Policy

Where a course or workshop is 20 hours or less in duration, an official withdrawal must be received on, or before, the business day prior to the date of the first class. For courses, or workshops, more than 20 hours in duration:

- An official withdrawal prior to the date on which the first class occurs will result in a full refund.
- An official withdrawal on, or after, the first day of class but not later than the tenth business day of the course will result in a full refund **LESS** a \$25.00 Administration Fee per course.
- No refund will apply to an official withdrawal on, or after, the eleventh business day of the course.

**APPENDIX I**

**FEE SCHEDULE 2019-2020**



<b>EXAMPLE OF ANNUAL STANDARD TUITION FEES FOR A FIRST-YEAR STUDENT</b>							
<b>FEES</b>	<b>WINDSOR</b>	<b>CHATHAM</b>	<b>INTL WINDSOR</b>	<b>INTL CHATHAM</b>	<b>USA WINDSOR</b>	<b>USA CHATHAM</b>	<b>ACE ACUMEN</b>
Standard Tuition	2722.62	2722.62	13,243.46	13,243.46	7,613.00	7,613.00	13,243.46
Student Buildings - Windsor Building Operating	125.00	N/A	125.00	N/A	125.00	N/A	125.00
Student Buildings - Windsor - Academic Tower/Student Centre Expansion	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	N/A
Student Buildings - Chatham Building Operating	N/A	75.00	N/A	75.00	N/A	75.00	N/A
Student Buildings - Chatham Student Centre Capital	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A
Student Buildings - Chatham - Healthplex Capital Equipment Renewal	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A
Student Achievement and Records - Graduation	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Student Achievement and Records - Transcripts	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Health Insurance	300.00	300.00	745.00	745.00	745.00	745.00	745.00
Athletics & Recreation - Windsor Capital	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	N/A
Athletics & Recreation - Windsor Operating	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00
Athletics & Recreation - Chatham Operating	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A
Academic Support - Student Representative Council	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50
Academic Support - Thames Student Incorporated	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A
Academic Support - St. Clair College	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50
Campus Safety - Windsor Campus	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00
Campus Safety - Chatham Campus	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A
Career Services	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Student ID Cards	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Health & Counselling	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
<b>Total Ancillary Fees</b>	<b>\$3,902.62</b>	<b>\$3,852.62</b>	<b>\$14,868.46</b>	<b>\$14,818.46</b>	<b>\$9,238.00</b>	<b>\$9,188.00</b>	<b>\$14,618.46</b>

***Please Note: The College reserves the right to change, amend or alter fees as necessary without notice or prejudice.***

**APPENDIX II**

**HIGH DEMAND PROGRAMS 2019-2020**

**HIGH DEMAND PROGRAMS 2019-2020**

Program Code

Program Name

H850/K950

Collaborative Nursing

H800

Dental Hygiene

H863/K963

Practical Nurse

H837

Medical Laboratory Science

H974

Cardiovascular Technology

H796

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

H795

Respiratory Therapy

**APPENDIX III**

**MATERIAL FEES**

**PROGRAM MATERIAL AND KIT FEES 2019-2020**

<b>Program</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Budget Details</b>
B877 Fashion Design	\$475 Year 2	<p>There are two kits that are needed for 2<sup>nd</sup> year students to complete their assignments and projects in semester 3. In addition, there is a photo shoot. Details are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tailoring Kit</li> <li>• Corset Kit</li> <li>• Photo Shoot</li> </ul> <p>The 'Tailoring Kit' is required for students to complete a tailored jacket project in FAS306. It includes essential specialized supplies needed for the industry to construct a jacket and meet the learning outcomes.</p> <p>The 'Corset Kit' is required for students to complete a traditional corset as part of FAS308 &amp; FAS306. It includes essential specialized supplies needed for the industry to construct a corset and meet the learning outcomes.</p> <p>As part of the assessments in FAS411 Fashion Marketing and Presentation, the student is required to complete a photo shoot with fashion photographer, models, hair and make up stylists. Students receive copies of the photos taken in a digital format to use for their portfolios, branding-social media and websites, media kits, line sheets, look books and marketing materials.</p>
B877 Fashion Design	\$659.50 Year 1	The Fashion Kit is provided to all 1st year students. It includes essential specialized tools needed for the industry to complete pattern drafting and sewing construction samples and projects.
T020/T036/T154 Arch/Civil/Const	\$265 1st Semester Only	<p>Hard Hat/Safety Glasses \$20</p> <p>Fall Arrest Training (3 Year Certification) \$125</p> <p>CVL 105 Surveying 1 Notes Package \$20</p> <p>Materials for projects \$100</p>
K766 Powerline Tech	\$2600 1st Semester Only	All tools and PPE required.
H800 Dental Hygiene Year 1/2	\$2118.91 1st Year \$2165.00 2nd Year	Based on MTCU Program Standards, NDHCB Exam, CDHO practice standards, CDHO entry to practice guidelines and CDAC Commission on Dental Accreditation of Canada.
T855 Mechanical Eng. Tech-Industrial	\$75/Yr	Project Materials retained by student.
T855 Mechanical Eng. Tech-Industrial	\$612 1st Semester Only	Students are issued a machinist toolbox during Semester 1. Additionally, students are issued a cantilever-style millwright toolbox.
T867 Mechanical Tech CAD/CAM	\$75/Yr	Costs of student materials for project assessments retained by the student.
T867 Mechanical Tech CAD/CAM	\$612 1st Semester Only	Students are issued a machinist toolbox during Semester 1. Additionally, students are issued a cantilever-style millwright toolbox.
T929 Electronics Eng Tech-Industrial Automation	\$250 Year 1 \$210 Year 2 \$30 Year 3	Tools and components utilized for projects and retained by the student.
T940/T941/T942 Power Engineering	\$213 Year 1	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) that are retained by the student.
T974 Electro. Eng. Techn-Robotics	\$93 Year 1	Electrical & digital components and PPE (locks for lock-out / tag out).
T755 Biomedical Engineering Tech	\$85 Year 1 \$70 Year 2	Electrical/digital & microprocessor components retained by the student.

	\$20 Year 3	
H795 Respiratory Therapy	\$39.00 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester Only	Student Kit Fee
H796 Diagnostic Med Sonography	\$129 Year 1	Ergonomics Kit & Towels The kit includes all of the following items: • Exercise Poster • Exercise Tubing • Pocket Exercise Cards • Hand Strengthening Putty • Cable Brace • Towels
K893 OTA/PTA	\$35 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester Only	Goniometer (joint measuring device), a book about GPA (Gentle Persuasive Approach) and a voucher for the associated GPA training.
H258 Vet Tech	\$179/Yr	Stethoscopes Name tags Bandage scissors Safety glasses Hesi Exam (offered to students as a means of evaluating competencies before completing the Veterinary Technician National Examination)
H915 Dental Assisting	\$1817 Year 1	Kit fee containing materials and instruments. This is a reduction from 18/19.
T914 Hair Styling	\$1375 Kit \$90 Mat Fee	Kit fee containing tools and other items needed to complete the program.
T167 Motive Power	\$497 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester Only	Tools needed to participate in the program and during future employment.
T947 Electrical Techniques	\$575 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester Only	Tool kit that contains a new meter that is required for testing.
T949 Welding Techniques	\$315 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester	Tool kit.
H863/K963 Practical Nursing	\$89/Year	The cost of the kits are approximately \$64 per student per year. The cost of the Safe Management Training Modules is \$25. Students need to practice their skills in health assessment, catheterization, intravenous therapy, injections and sterile dressings. These kits contain the supplies for practice. Students use the kits in our labs and may practice their skills at home. This fee also offsets the cost of purchasing the Safe Management training (SMT) modules for each student that we currently buy out of instructional supplies. The SMT modules are a requirement for clinical attendance in 4 <sup>th</sup> semester of the PN program as per the hospital. The training certificate is valid after the students graduate and they can take it into their jobs.
H850/K950 Collab Nursing Chatham	\$64/Year	The cost of the kits are approximately \$64 per student per year. This fee is to buy material kits for students to use in the lab to practice their skills. There is a kit purchased for the fall and winter semesters. This is the approximate cost of the kits per student. Students need to practice their skills in health assessment, catheterization, intravenous therapy, injections and sterile dressings. These kits contain the supplies for practice. Students use the kits in our labs and may practice their skills at home.
B831 Culinary Management	\$500 Material \$900 Kit	\$500 material fee for food products needed in lab whereby students are able to take home. \$900 for kit and uniform.
T866 Horticulture	\$385 Kit fee Year 1 Only  \$20 Mat Fee/Year	The kit fee in year 1 to cover the cost of a hardhat, safety vests and glasses, pruning shears, CSA rubber boots with steel soles and projects that students will retain. In addition, all students will be required to pay a yearly material fee of \$20.00 for take home items.

T805 Woodworking	\$200 Mat fee	\$200.00 per year material fee to cover the cost of materials that students will retain (i.e. projects).
B912/K946 Esthetician	\$1450 kit \$135 Material Fee	The kit fee offsets costs associated with tools and safety equipment. The material fee offsets costs associated with product students are able to retain.
T876 Pre Service Fire	\$1100 kit fee	PPE
T954 Plumbing	\$450.00 Kit fee	All students enrolled in the Plumbing Techniques program will incur a \$450. See attached for breakdown.
B603 Community Justice Service	\$25 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester Only	Cost of program uniform golf shirt for field placement.
T207 HRAC	\$620.00 Kit Fee	The kit fee offsets costs associated with tools and safety equipment.
T836 Chemical Laboratory Tech	\$200.00/Year	This fee is refunded to the student less deductions based upon glassware loss and breakage.
429A Gen Machinist	\$55- A01 \$305-A02 \$175-A03	Take Home Projects.
431A Mold Maker	\$55- A01 \$276-A02 \$250-A03	Take Home Projects.
T971 Pre App CNC-IMM	\$644 Kit fee \$50 Mat fee	The bulk of these tools are usually purchased through the same supplier, as there are limited people to purchase them from at a reasonable value. The basic tools for the start-up are purchased to allow the student a decent start in the working world.
T797 Pre App CNC-PMC	\$565 Kit fee \$27 Mat fee	To keep supplying a set of decent usable tools for the students to start out in industry.
430A Tool & Die Maker	\$55- A01 \$130-A02 \$150-A03	Take Home Projects.
332A Hairstylist	\$20 A01/A02	Product retained by the student.
415A Cook	\$250-A01/A02	Material fees similar to the Culinary Management students.

**Please Note: The College reserves the right to change, amend or alter fees as necessary without notice or prejudice.**

## **APPENDIX IV**

### **DEFINITIONS**



## DEFINITIONS

### Ancillary Fees

Fees for items not covered by the tuition fees established for a course or program of instruction that students may be required to pay upon enrolment. The Ministry approves categories of ancillary fees.

### Auditing Students

Students who are registered in a course or program, but do not receive credit towards a diploma or certificate. Such students do not take examinations or receive grades. When a student audits a Ministry funded course, no Ministry funding is received.

### Clinical Training

Clinical training is non-paid work experience that is supervised and monitored by, or on behalf of, St. Clair College personnel. Clinical experiences are scheduled as a part of regular program offerings.

### Compulsory/Essential Ancillary Fees

Ancillary fees that a student is required to pay in order to enrol in any course or program of instruction.

### Field Placement

A field placement is the work experience component of a program. While there is no hour-for-hour supervision by St. Clair College personnel, there are periodic visits to the work setting. A report may be a part of the course requirement.

### Full-time Student

A full-time student is one who is registered for 66 2/3% of the courses or 70% of the hours in the suggested student program as outlined in the College Calendar. A student granted advance standing or an exemption from a course is not considered to be enrolled in the course.

### High Demand Program of Instruction

A program of instruction eligible for general purpose operating grant funding for which colleges have the discretion to charge fees above the maximum permitted for regular fee programs. This discretion is allowed for applied degree, post-basic or Baccalaureate of Nursing programs and/or for basic programs that have been determined to meet each of the following three criteria:

1. there is high demand for instructional space;
2. graduates have above-average prospects for employment; and
3. graduates have the potential to earn an above-average income

### International Student

An International Student for fee purposes is defined as a student who is not a Canadian or a U.S.A. citizen; not a permanent resident; not a dependent or a representative of a Foreign Government [Section 7(l) of Immigration Act]; or not a dependent of persons in Canada for the temporary exercise of their profession, trade or occupation [Section 7(l)h of Immigration Act].

### Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP)

Supplementary financial assistance based on demonstrated financial need, operated by the province to help students from lower-income family's meet the costs of post-secondary education.

### Part-time Student

A part-time student is a student who is registered for less than 66 2/3% of the courses or 70% of the hours in the suggested student program, as outlined in the College Calendar. This includes students taking Continuing Education courses.

### Post Basic Program

A program designed to provide additional or advanced skills that will enhance an existing knowledge base for which a certificate, diploma or degree has been awarded.

### Post Secondary Program

A program designed for individuals who have an Ontario Secondary School Diploma or equivalent.

### Semester

In the case of most full-time post secondary programs, it is the objective to achieve two equal semesters per regular academic year, with minor variations as required.

### Student Contact Hour

A unit representing one student enrolled in one required hour of instruction.

### Term

A term will normally be a semester or a quarter as determined by the student's program.


**APPENDIX V**

**STUDENT FEE APPROVALS**


## Student Fee Approvals 2019/2020

In consultation with the Compulsory Ancillary Student Fee Protocol Committee, we are recommending the proposed 'Student Fees 2019-2020' be applied for the 2019-2020 academic year. We have reviewed and accept the proposed 'Student Fees 2019-2020' as presented.

Signatures:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Student Representative  
Compulsory Ancillary Student Fee Protocol Committee

Date: May 7, 2019

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Student Representative  
Compulsory Ancillary Student Fee Protocol Committee

Date: May 7<sup>th</sup>, 2019

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair  
Compulsory Ancillary Student Fee Protocol Committee

Date: May 7/19.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
President, St. Clair College

Date: May 7, 2019

**Ancillary Fee Year-Over-Year Comparison**

2018-19 Actual						
EXAMPLE OF ANNUAL STANDARD TUITION FEES FOR A FIRST-YEAR STUDENT IN THE GRADUATING SEMESTER						
FEES	WINDSOR GRAD	THAMES GRAD	INTERNATIONAL GRAD		USA WINDSOR	USA THAMES
			WINDSOR	THAMES		
Student Activity	400.36	400.36	400.36	400.36	400.36	400.36
Student Centre Oper.	50.00	25.00	50.00	25.00	50.00	25.00
Student Centre Capital Fee - Chatham	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00
Graduation	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
Health Insurance	260.89	260.89	735.00	735.00	735.00	735.00
Technology Access	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Lifetime Transcript/ Certification	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Recreation/Fitness Centre Capital	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A
Student Card	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Student Services	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Acad. Tower/Student Centre Expansion	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A
Healthplex Equipment Renewal	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00
<b>Total Ancillary Fees</b>	<b>\$1,147.25</b>	<b>\$1,122.25</b>	<b>\$1,621.36</b>	<b>\$1,596.36</b>	<b>\$1,621.36</b>	<b>\$1,596.36</b>

2019-20 Proposed						
EXAMPLE OF ANNUAL STANDARD TUITION FEES FOR A FIRST-YEAR STUDENT IN THE GRADUATING SEMESTER						
FEES	WINDSOR GRAD	THAMES GRAD	INTERNATIONAL GRAD		USA WINDSOR	USA THAMES
			WINDSOR	THAMES		
Student Buildings - Windsor Building Operating	125.00	N/A	125.00	N/A	125.00	N/A
Student Buildings - Windsor - Academic Tower/Student Centre Expansion	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A
Student Buildings - Chatham Building Operating	N/A	75.00	N/A	75.00	N/A	75.00
Student Buildings - Chatham Student Centre Capital	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00
Student Buildings - Chatham Healthplex Capital Equipment Renewal	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00	N/A	100.00
Student Achievement and Records - Graduation	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Student Achievement and Records - Transcripts	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Health Insurance	300.00	300.00	745.00	745.00	745.00	745.00
Athletics & Recreation - Windsor Capital	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	150.00	N/A
Athletics & Recreation - Windsor Operating	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A
Athletics & Recreation - Chatham Operating	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00	N/A	175.00
Academic Support - Student Representative Council	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A
Academic Support - Thames Student Incorporated	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50	N/A	112.50
Academic Support - St. Clair College	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50	62.50
Campus Safety - Windsor Campus	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A
Campus Safety -Chatham Campus	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A	25.00
Career Services	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Student ID Cards	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Health & Counselling	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
<b>Total Ancillary Fees</b>	<b>\$1,180.00</b>	<b>\$1,130.00</b>	<b>\$1,625.00</b>	<b>\$1,575.00</b>	<b>\$1,625.00</b>	<b>\$1,575.00</b>

<b>Year-over-Year Change</b>	<b>(\$32.75)</b>	<b>(\$7.75)</b>	<b>(\$3.64)</b>	<b>\$21.36</b>	<b>(\$3.64)</b>	<b>\$21.36</b>
------------------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------



**POLICY TYPE:** Governance Process

**NUMBER:** 2003-5

**POLICY TITLE:** Code of Conduct

**DATE:** May 2003

**REVIEWED:** April 2019

**REVISED:** ~~Nov 2015~~ May 2019

---

Board members will be independent, impartial and responsible in order to effectively govern the College. This Code of Conduct is intended to set basic rules for Board members in order to maintain the Board's integrity and the confidence of the community.

1. Board members will be ethical and professional. This includes proper use of authority and appropriate decorum when acting as Board members. Board members will treat one another, students and staff with respect, cooperation and will deal openly on all matters.
2. Members are accountable to exercise the powers and discharge the duties of their office honestly, in good faith and in the best interest of the College.
3. Board members will not communicate any matter designated as confidential to anyone.
4. Board members will abide by the confidentiality of information in perpetuity.

Board members will not waive Board rights to confidentiality including discussions which occur at legally-held-in-camera meetings of the Board.

Board members will enforce upon themselves whatever discipline is needed to govern with excellence including a resolution of censure or a request for removal of a Board member.

Members of the Board who are students or employees of the College should not raise issues at the Board level which affect them personally. Such issues should be handled through the regular avenues of communications within the College.

5. Board members will not attempt to exercise individual authority over the organization except as explicitly set forth in Board policies.

- 5.1 Board members' interaction with the President or with staff will recognize that any individual member or group of members does not have authority other than that explicitly stated in Board policies.
  - 5.2 Board members' interaction with the public, press or other entities will recognize the same limitation and the similar inability of any member(s) to speak for the Board.
  - 5.3 Board members will make no evaluations of the President or staff performance except as that performance is assessed against explicit Board policies by the official process.
  - 5.4 Board members will encourage employees to utilize reporting lines within the administration to bring their concerns to the Board.
6. Board members will be familiar with the incorporating documents of St. Clair College, Board By-laws, Board regulations, Board policies and organizational structure of the College, as well as the general rules of procedure and proper conduct of a meeting so that any decision of the Board may be made in an efficient, knowledgeable and expeditious fashion.
  7. Board members will be well prepared for each meeting and for the discussion of any item.
  8. Board members will take part in educational activities that will assist them in carrying out their responsibilities.
  9. Board members will attend meetings on a regular and punctual basis.
  10. Governors when acting as Governors, are expected to consider and represent the interests of the College and its community as a whole in preference to any other interests which that Governor may also have or represent.
  11. In keeping with the Minister's Binding Policy Directive and the "Conflict of Interest" Policy Framework governors must declare a conflict of interest, at the earliest opportunity, with respect to their fiduciary responsibility and are expected to adhere to the Minister's Binding Policy Directive pertaining to the "Conflict of Interest".

As members of the Board of St. Clair College, Board members are guided by the Ontario Ministry of Colleges and Universities Act, particularly, Regulation 770 and the Minister's Binding Policy Framework. The following specific points, however, are particularly to be noted in the conduct of the Board matters:

1. Board members must be sensitive to conflicts of interest whether it is actual, perceived or potential and should be guided by the Provincial guidelines in those matters. A conflict of interest declaration must be made on any items or discussions which cut across members' involvement with respect to other organizations or possible gains to themselves or their families.
2. Board members should avoid raising any specific cases in respect to professors/instructors, students, or employees at the Board meetings. Such items should be discussed with the President or Chair of the Board outside of the context of the formal meeting of the Board.

### **Process for Declaring a Conflict of Interest**

At the beginning of every Board meeting, the Chair of the Board is to ask, and have recorded in the minutes, whether any governor has a conflict to declare with respect to any agenda item. A governor who has a conflict of interest is to declare the conflict and the general nature of the conflict.

In keeping with best practices, Board members that have declared conflict are to leave the room prior to that particular agenda item being discussed. This includes both open and closed/In-Camera meetings, and in cases of actual, perceived and potential conflict.

This approach provides the best protection for the Board and the individual Governor, to avoid any claims that the Governor influenced a Board decision for his or her benefit or to benefit the conflicting interest.

### **Handling Violations of the Code of Conduct**

A Board member who is alleged to have violated the Code of Conduct will be informed in writing and will be allowed to present his/her views of such alleged breach at the next Board meeting. The complaining party must be identified. If the complaining party is a member, he/she and the respondent member will absent themselves from any vote upon resolution of censure or other action that may be brought by the members. Members who are found to have violated the Code of Conduct may be subject to censure.





<b>POLICY TYPE:</b>	<b>Governance Process</b>	<b>NUMBER:</b>	<b>2003-6.</b>
<b>POLICY TITLE:</b>	<b>Cost of Governance</b>	<b>DATE:</b>	<b>May 2003</b>
		<b>REVIEWED:</b>	<b>May 2019</b>
		<b>REVISED:</b>	<b>Jan. 2009</b>
			<b>September 2010</b>
			<b>May 2011</b>
			<b>September 2011</b>
			<b>September 2013</b>
			<b>January 2015</b>

---

The purpose of the Board is to ensure that St. Clair College achieves appropriate results for our clients at an acceptable cost and avoids unacceptable actions and expenditures.

Because poor governance costs more than learning to govern well, the Board will invest in its governance capacity.

1. The Board recognizes that continual updating of skills, and awareness of new issues, are vital to a member's contribution to the Board. Therefore, new Board members shall receive a complete orientation to ensure familiarity with the education system and issues, the organization's structure and issues, and the Board's process of governance.
  - a. Board members shall have ongoing opportunity to take responsibility for continued training and education to enhance their governance capabilities including, but not limited to:
    - i. Attendance at provincial Board workshops.
    - ii. Attendance at other conferences or other developmental activities.
    - iii. Attendance at the Board Annual Retreat.

Each member of the board who attends any conference will be required to report back with a brief synopsis to the Board.

Participation at Provincial College Organization of which St. Clair College is a Corporate Member: The Board recognizes the provincial college conference as an important developmental activity of the Board and its work. Participation at the annual provincial conference shall be open to all members of the Board. Notification to Board members and opportunity to attend shall form part of the Board's Annual Workplan. The provincial

conference shall be added to the September meeting of the Board at which time the Chair shall call for members to put their name forward to attend as conferees. Participation at National College Organization of which St. Clair College is a Corporate Member: The national college conference is an opportunity for the Board to gain some understanding to the Canada- wide system issues. Participation at the annual national conference shall be open to the President, the Chair, the Vice Chair, and up to six (6) other members of the Board. Notification to Board members and opportunity to attend shall form part of the Board's Annual Workplan. The national conference shall be added to the February meeting of the Board at which time the Chair shall call for members to put their name forward to attend as conferees.

Selection and approval to attend the national conference or other developmental activities will be determined using the following "Guidelines for Determining Professional Development Activities" (attached).

Conferees will attend such meetings primarily to receive information and exchange ideas. Board members will be expected to report back to the Board and provide a brief synopsis of their experience at conferences, workshops and other development activities attended as members of the Board.

2. The Board will establish governance process policies and a governance action plan that will serve as measurable standards against which the Board's performance can be evaluated.
  - a. At least on an annual basis, the Board will conduct a self-evaluation. As a result of this evaluation, the Board will include in its governance action plan, specific goals and objectives for improvement on identified areas.
  - b. The Board will monitor its adherence to its own governance process policies on a regular basis. Upon the choice of the Board, any policy can be monitored at any time. However, at a minimum, the Board will monitor its own adherence to the policies annually.

### **Guidelines for Determining Professional Development Opportunities**

#### **Annual National College Conference**

The President, Chair and Vice Chair should attempt to attend the national conference during their term, when possible.

Application by other members of the Board to attend the national conference shall be at the discretion of the Chair, with preference based on the following criteria:

- Board members may attend the national conference at least once during each 3 year term.

- With the exception of the student member, members who are in their year of retirement from the Board are ineligible to attend the national conference.
- Highest seniority on the board shall be given priority and previous attendance will be considered. The Chair shall report to the Board regarding approvals of members selected to attend conferences.

### **Other Conferences, Workshops and Development Opportunities**

Additional educational opportunities will be brought forward to the Board as they are known. Members who wish to attend conferences, workshops and other development opportunities can apply to the Chair. The Chair will review requests against conferences attended previously, current work of the Board, strategic work of the Board, cost, and the Board's own goals for itself.

Board members who are approved to attend educational opportunities will be reimbursed for all Board/College related travel as pre-approved by the Board/Chair and in accordance to the Board's travel and expense policies.



# ST. CLAIR

---

COLLEGE

**TO: BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

**FROM: PATRICIA FRANCE, PRESIDENT**

**DATE: MAY 28, 2019**

**RE: REVIEW OF BY-LAW 5, BY-LAW 8 AND THE ELECTION PROCEDURES OF INTERNAL BOARD MEMBERS**

**SECTOR: PATRICIA FRANCE, PRESIDENT**

---

**AIM:**

To provide the Board of Governors with a recommendation to amend By-law 5 – Governance, By-law 8 – Vacancies and the Election Procedures Internal Board Members.

**BACKGROUND:**

Upon review of the above By-laws and election procedures by the Board Chair and Vice Chair, the attached document has been amended (recommended amendments are identified in track changes). A number of the amendments are housekeeping items as a result of the review.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT** the Board of Governors approve the ammdement of By-law 5 – Governance, By-law 8 – Vacancies and the Election Procedures for Internal Board Member.

## 5. GOVERNANCE

- 5.1 The affairs of the College shall be governed by a Board which shall consist of persons elected and appointed Governors of the College in accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002 and Regulation 34/03 appended hereto as Appendix "A" ~~and Regulation 34/03 appended hereto as Appendix 'B' and in accordance with this By-law.~~
- 5.2 Unless otherwise changed by law or by By-law, the Board shall be composed of seventeen (17) members appointed or elected in accordance with this By-law and Regulation 34/03.
- 5.3 Twelve (12) external members shall be appointed to the Board by the Lieutenant Governor in Council/Order in Council (LGIC/OIC). (Note: 1/3 of the membership is selected by the LGIC, 2/3 are selected by the St. Clair College Board of Governors).
- 5.4 One (1) Academic staff representative, duly elected in accordance with election procedures established by the Board ~~shall be appointed to the Board by the CCAC.~~
- 5.5 One (1) Administrative staff representative, duly elected in accordance with election procedures established by the Board ~~shall be appointed by the CCAC.~~
- 5.6 One (1) Support Staff representative, duly elected in accordance with election procedures established by the Board ~~shall be appointed to the Board by the CCAC.~~
- 5.7 One (1) Student Representative to be appointed following a selection process to be established by the Board. The eligible candidates to be selected from the duly elected Student Representatives. ~~The name of the selected Student Representative will be submitted for approval to CCAC.~~
- 5.8 The President of the College shall be a voting member of the Board.
- 5.9 No internal Board member may be elected a member of the Board unless in accordance with election procedures established and approved by Board By-law and included in the operational policies procedure of the College.

## 6. TERM OF OFFICE

The term of office of a Governor shall be as prescribed by Ontario

Regulation 34/03.

7. **ELIGIBILITY FOR MEMBERSHIP**

- 7.1 Eligibility for Board members appointed under Section 5.3 as an external member shall be as prescribed by Ontario Regulation 34/03.
- 7.2 Board members appointed under section 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6 shall be full-time employees of the College.
- 7.3 Board members appointed under Section 5.7 shall be students enrolled in a full-time program leading to a St. Clair College Certificate, Diploma, or Applied Degree recognized by the Ministry of Training Colleges and Universities.

8. **VACANCIES**

- 8.1 Vacancies for members appointed under Section 5.3 shall be determined and filled in accordance with Ontario Regulation 34/03.
- 8.2 Board member vacancies under Governance sections 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7 shall be determined and filled in accordance with Board By-law established to elect new members and in accordance with Ontario Regulation 34/03.

|

Appendix **AE**  
Election Procedures for Internal Board Members

**Election Procedures for Internal Members of the Board of Governors of  
St. Clair College of Applied Arts & Technology**

1. Definition of Eligible Candidates

For the purpose of this policy, the definition of eligible candidates and their constituencies are as follows:

a) Academic ~~s~~Staff ~~m~~Member

~~A is a~~ person who is employed full-time by the Board of Governors as a member of the faculty in accordance to the collective agreement.

b) Administrative ~~s~~Staff ~~m~~Member

~~A is a~~ person who is employed full-time by the Board of Governors who does not fit the definition of an academic or support staff person.

c) Support ~~s~~Staff ~~m~~Member

is a person who is employed full-time by the Board of Governors as a support staff member in accordance to the collective agreement.

d) Student

~~\_\_\_\_\_ A is a~~ person enrolled in a full-time post-secondary program, which leads to a St. Clair College certificate, diploma or degree recognized by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities (MTCU), in good standing and in the term that he/she is acting as the Student representative. ~~certificate or diploma program.~~ The applicant must have gone through an official election process and hold one of the executive positions, excluding President, with Student Government; Student Representative Council (SRC), Thames Students Incorporated (TSI) or the Student Athletic Association (SAA).

Terms of Office, Right to

~~2.~~ 2. Renewal and Filling of Vacancies

Terms of office and right to renewal are as outlined in the Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002, Ontario Regulation 34/03, until such time that the Regulation is ~~is~~ revised.

3. Provision for Time to Attend Meetings and Activities of the Board

The Board will not schedule meetings in a deliberate attempt to exclude any elected member from attending because of his/her work. Every attempt will be made to release an elected member from his/her work assignment to attend meetings and activities of the Board.

4. Coordination and Conduct of Elections

The Secretary to the Board will coordinate all election proceedings and report the results to the Board of Governors, ~~followed by submission to the College Compensation and Appointments Council.~~

5. The Election Process

a) Call for Nominations

May 2019



Nomination forms (as appended) will be made available to all eligible members, to be returned completed to the Secretary of the Board on or before the closing date of ~~elections~~nominations.

The College will undertake to inform all eligible voters about roles and responsibilities of members of the Board of Governors so that those choosing to stand for election can make their choice on an ~~n~~-informed basis.

The call for nominations will be five weeks prior to the date of the vote. The closing date for nominations will be at 4:00 ~~P.M.p.m.~~ — on the fifteenth working day before the date of the vote.

The vote will be scheduled to occur no later than the third week in April of the — year in which the seat becomes vacant.

b) Campaigning Time

Three weeks will be provided for nominees to campaign for office. Candidates will be required to follow internal rules established for any election conducted on College property.

After nominations are closed, a list of nominees for each group, in alphabetical order, will be prepared by the Secretary to the Board ~~to the Board of Governors~~ and circulated throughout all campuses.

c) Ballot

A ballot for each group will be prepared by the Secretary to the Board from the Nomination Lists.

d) Voting

An eligible voter is only permitted to cast one ballot in the election. The individual is limited to voting in the specific constituent group of whom they belong.

Voting will take place at one location on each campus, and will be conducted by ~~secret~~ ballot.

Board of Governors' appointees will supervise the elections on each campus.

e) Election Results

The successful candidate will be determined by simple plurality of votes. In the ~~—~~ event of a tie, a draw by lot will be conducted by the Chair or ~~Chair/Elect~~Vice Chair of the Board of Governors.

The candidates from the various constituent groups will be notified of the day the ballots will be counted so that they or their designated representatives may be in attendance throughout the count procedures.

May 2019

On the specified day, the ballot boxes will be opened in the presence of the candidates and counted by the Secretary of the Board.

Ballots will be held for no less than ten working days upon publication of the successfully elected candidates, after which time they will be officially recorded and destroyed.

f) 6. Dispute Resolution ~~DISPUTE RESOLUTION~~

~~Disputes must be submitted in writing to the Corporate Secretary of the Board of Governors within five working days of the announcement of election results. The Corporate Secretary will serve as the Dispute Resolution Officer. Where a candidate has made an application for a recount (within 5 working days of the published election results) the recount will be done from the ballots.~~

Disputes regarding the election procedures and election results must be submitted in writing to the Corporate Secretary of the Board of Governors no later than five (5) working days following the announcement of the election results. The Corporate Secretary will serve as the Dispute Resolution Officer for any such matters. Where a candidate has made an application for a recount of the election results, which shall be made within five (5) working days of the published election results, the recount will be conducted using the ballots that have been cast.

~~6.~~ 7. NOTIFICATION

a) Candidates

Candidates will be informed by the Secretary to the Board of Governors after the official count has been completed.

b) Board of Governors

The Board of Governors will be informed at the meeting of the Board immediately following the published election results.

~~c) College Compensation and Appointment Council~~

~~Names of the successful candidates and their constituent groups will be forwarded to the College Compensation and Appointment Council (CCAC) within 15 working days of the election and before the end of May. CCAC shall issue formal notice of the appointment of the elected members within 30 days of notification of the election results.~~

~~7.~~ 8. ORIENTATION OF ELECTED MEMBERS

~~Elected members will be invited to participate in the new Board member orientation, scheduled in September, program set out by ACAATO. Every attempt will be made to release an elected member from his/her work assignment to attend the new board member orientation program.~~






~~8.~~ 9. INSTALLATION OF NEW MEMBERS

New members will begin their duties on September 1 of each year or at such time when they are to fill a vacancy.

May 2019

## SRC Report Board of Governors: May 28, 2019:

MAY 2019						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2	3 Spring Orientation in the SRC	4 Tron Olympic Back Day (Vendor C), Concessions & Paper Harrows
5	All Post-Secondary Classes Start	7	8	9	10 Alumni of Distinction 6:15 PM / SCCA	11  Saints Gaming Live 8 AM - 11 PM / SportsPlex
12 <i>Mother's Day</i>	13	14	15 Arista Care Live at Casson Windsor	16	17 Keri-Jung Live at Casson Windsor	18  WindsorCats Street Food Fair 4 - 7 PM / Lansdowne Park
19	20  College Closed	21 SRC Summer Hous Begin	22	23	24 The Clabovaya's Live at Casson Windsor	25
26	27	28	29	30	31 Walkerville Night Market 5 - 11 PM / Walkerville Brewery	

JUNE 2019						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				June 14 - July 1: <b>SUMMER FEST</b> Riverfront Festival Plaza		1
2	3	4 Academic Awards SCCA Consent & Sexual Assault Awareness Day	5 Veggie Burger Day 11 AM / SRC Block	6 Desti Noize Dance Party 6 - 10 PM in the SRC	7 Fountain Feast Riverfront Festival Plaza	8 Fountain Feast Riverfront Festival Plaza
9 Fountain Feast Riverfront Festival Plaza Cricket World Cup India vs. Australia	10	11 National Call Your Doctor Day Spring Convocation Session One 1:30 PM WFCU Arena Spring Convocation Session Two 6:30 PM WFCU Arena	12 Spring Convocation Session Three 1:30 PM WFCU Arena Spring Convocation Session Four 6:30 PM WFCU Arena	13 Old Dominion Live at Casson Windsor Language Exchange 8 PM at CraftHeads	14 Carrousel of Nations Village Celebration	15 Carrousel of Nations Village Celebration
16 Carrousel of Nations Village Celebration Cricket World Cup India vs. Pakistan	17	18	19	20 Language Exchange 8 PM at CraftHeads Last Day before Faculty Leaves for Holiday	21 Carrousel of Nations Village Celebration	22 Carrousel of Nations Village Celebration
23 Carrousel of Nations Village Celebration	24 Fireworks Night at the Riverfront / 9:55 PM	25	26	27  Canada Day Celebration 11 AM / Alcove 2 Cricket World Cup West Indies vs India Viewing in the SRC at 6 AM	28	29

- We plan to promote community led events over the summer and host pop up activities
- #PeopleofStClair Instagram Campaign for National Days, celebrating and show casing staff and students on campus
- We will also be enhancing our SRC brand with campaigns to move help us through the student choice movement. One could expect an increase in awareness TV ads, posters, social media posts, and word of mouth advocacy.



SPRING ORIENTATION



# St. Clair College In The News

## Table of Contents:

Page	1 – 2	Power line rodeo The Chatham Voice – April 22, 2019
	3	Extra Money for the Special Olympics AM800 CKLW – April 26, 2019
	4 – 6	Hundreds expected to attend St. Clair College video gaming tournament Windsor Star – April 26, 2019
	7	Local Polar Plunge raises \$46,000 for Special Olympics Blackburn News – April 28, 2019
	8	Showcasing skills for prospective employers The Chatham Voice – April 30, 2019
	9	Canadian Musician Opens Up About Struggles with Depression AM800 CKLW – May 7, 2019
	10 – 11	Former BNL frontman opens up about his own mental illness Blackburn News – May 7, 2019
	12 – 13	Leamington-Windsor bus service revving up for July start Windsor Star – May 8, 2019
	14	Local Roundup- Saints Selected Windsor Star – May 9, 2019
	15	Local women's group announces support for child and youth advocates Windsor Star – May 9, 2019
	16 – 17	Student housing project remains at standstill Chatham Daily News – May 9, 2019
	18	Current Bus for Leamington College Students Coming to an End AM800 CKLW – May 10, 2019
	19 – 21	YMCA celebrates Lambton's leaders of tomorrow This Week – Sarnia & Lambton County
	22 – 24	PHOTOS: Gamers Come Together Once Again For Saints Gaming Live At St. Clair College WindsoriteDOTca News – May 11, 2019
	25 – 28	PHOTOS: Six Outstanding Graduates Honoured At St. Clair College Alumni Awards WindsoriteDOTca News – May 11, 2019
	29	PHOTOS: Hundreds pay tribute to moms at St. Clair Centre for the Arts Windsor Star – May 12, 2019
	30	Committee approves pilot project for regional transit CTV Windsor – May 16, 2019
	31	Lancers team with Saints to showcase local girls' volleyball talent Windsor Star – May 21, 2019
	32	Local roundup: Saints men's basketball gets experienced help in Harmon Windsor Star – May 21, 2019
	33 – 34	Windsor teen on virtual reality e-sports world stage Windsor Star – May 24, 2019
	35 – 110	Automation Alley – 2019 Technology In Industry Report

## Power line rodeo

Apr 22, 2019



(Mark Benoit/Special to The Chatham Voice)

St Clair College's power line rodeo took place recently, with first- and second-year students demonstrating to a number of employers from across southwestern Ontario the skills they learned, while competing for the event trophy.



Professor and co-ordinator of the rodeo Gary Keith said “This give our students a chance to showcase the skills they learn to potential employers.”

There was a number of employers who came to the rodeo with job offers in hand looking for the right candidate.

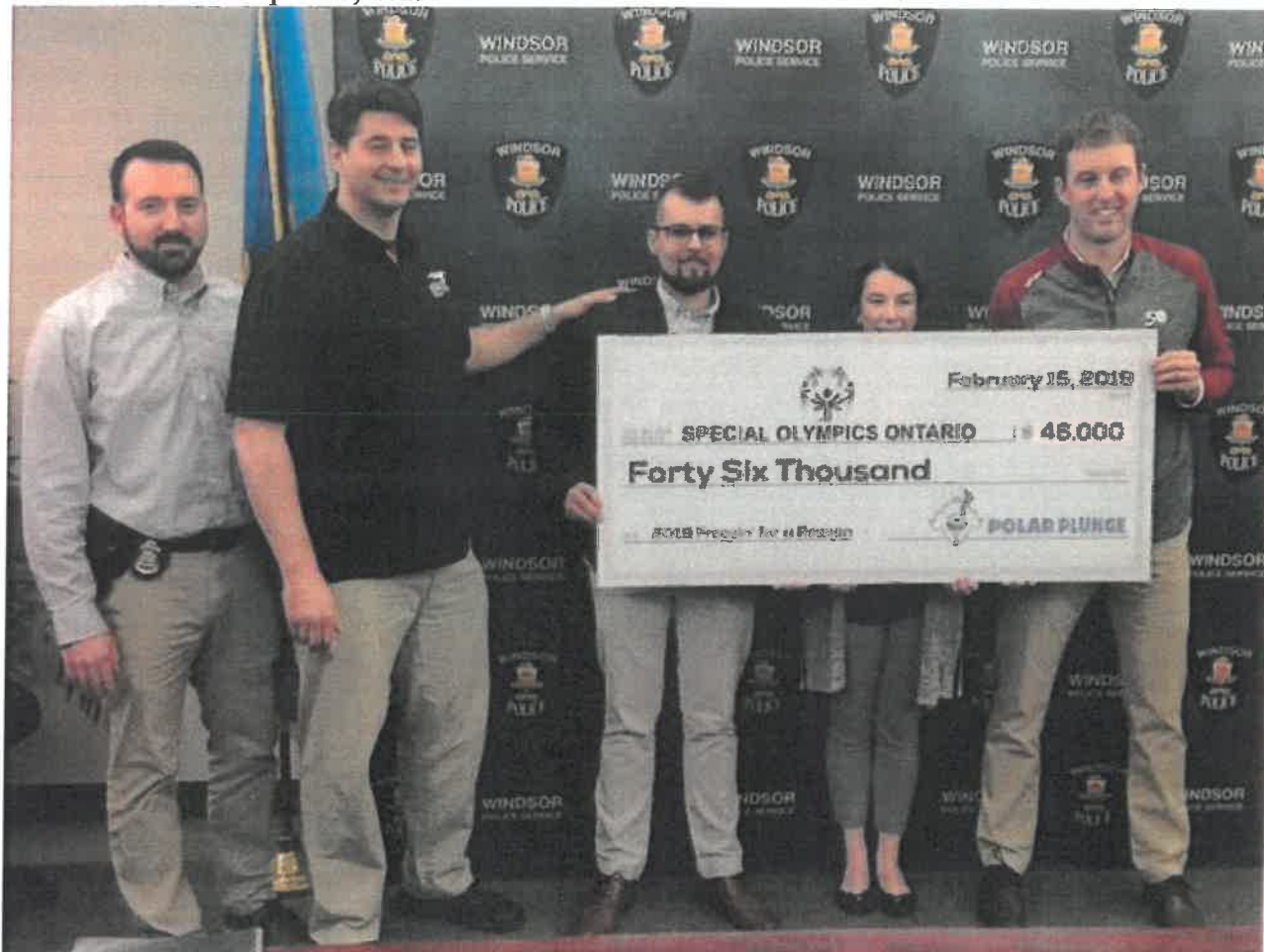
The second year class will graduate in June 2015.

St Clair’s power line program has grown over the past four years, making it one of the largest power line technician post-secondary programs in the province.



# Extra Money for the Special Olympics

AM800 CKLW – April 26, 2019



Representatives of Windsor police and St. Clair College present the Polar Plunge 2019 cheque to Special Olympics, Windsor Police Headquarters, April 25, 2019 (by AM800's Peter Langille)

Some extra money for the Special Olympics.

A cheque for \$46,000 has been presented to the organization, money raised during the fifth annual Windsor-Essex Polar Plunge at St. Clair College.

[Back on February 15](#), 2019, over 160 people including members of several area police services and corrections officers took the plunge into the frigid water.

In the past four years, the event has raised more than \$185,000 with more than 750 participants taking the plunge.



# Hundreds expected to attend St. Clair College video gaming tournament

The third edition of Saints Gaming Live - St. Clair College's massive annual video game tournament - happens May 11, and organizers are expecting a crowd of 500-plus gamers.

[Dalson Chen, Windsor Star](#) - April 26, 2019



Members of St. Clair College's eSports varsity team practice playing the Nintendo Switch game Super Smash Bros. Ultimate on April 25, 2019. The college's annual video game tournament, Saints Gaming Live, happens at its SportsPlex on May 11, 2019. Dax Melmer / Windsor Star

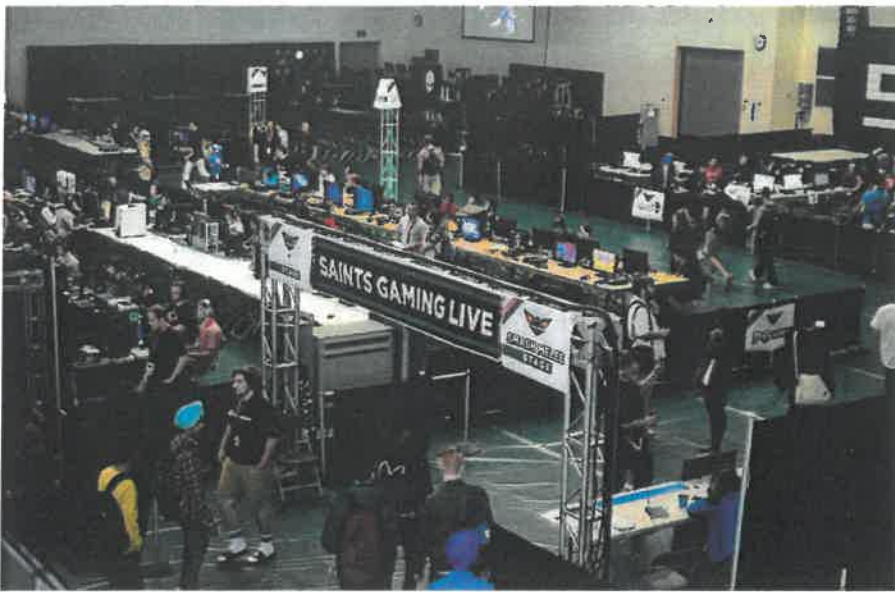
Winning at video games: The pursuit of nerds? A waste of time?

Shaun Byrne, director of eSports (electronic sports) with Saints Gaming, has a more pragmatic attitude: Video game victory is big business.

“This is not necessarily about the stereotypical gamer alone in their basement,” Byrne says. “Long-term, this has the potential to become a tourism staple. We’re bringing people to the area.”

Hundreds of gamers are expected to crowd St. Clair College’s SportsPlex on May 11 for the third edition of Saints Gaming Live — the big annual video game tournament organized in cooperation with the college’s unique eSports education program.

Byrne says last year’s event drew around 500 attendees — 300 of them competitors, ranging from elementary school students to middle-aged adults.



An image from the 2018 edition of Saints Gaming Live at St. Clair College's SportsPlex on June 9, 2018. Courtesy of Saints Gaming / Windsor Star

This year, participants from all walks of life will be able to battle each other in seven different games: Super Smash Bros. Ultimate, Counter Strike Global Offensive, Hearthstone, League of Legends, Overwatch, Rocket League, and Fortnite.

"We added Fortnite this year," Byrne says. "If you follow anything about gaming, you know Fortnite has exploded."

But these contests aren't just about bragging rights: \$20,000 in cash prizes are up for grabs.

Byrne says pro eSports players from across the U.S. will be travelling to Windsor for a shot at some money.

"In reality, there are some tournaments with millions of dollars in prizing," Byrne explains. "We're pennies in comparison."

For example, last year's edition of The International — the worldwide championships for the game Defense of the Ancients 2 — had a total prize pool of more than \$25 million.

Byrne's personal favourite game for tournament play? The family-friendly fighting series Super Smash Bros.

A wildly popular melee game, Super Smash Bros. allows users to pit their favourite characters from different video game franchises against each other in multi-platform arenas.

For example, Super Mario can duke it out with Sonic the Hedgehog, or Pac-Man can go head-to-head with Pikachu.

"The community built around Super Smash Bros. is so strong," Byrne says. "It's one of the easiest games to get involved with. Even spectators who don't know eSports will be able to understand what's happening on the screen."

The latest version of the game, Super Smash Bros. Ultimate, was released last December for the Nintendo Switch and recently topped 13.8 million units in global sales.



An image from the 2018 edition of Saints Gaming Live at St. Clair College's SportsPlex on June 9, 2018. Courtesy of Saints Gaming / Windsor Star

Byrne is quick to add that video game enthusiasts of all levels are welcome to the St. Clair College tournament, whether rookie or pro.

Outside of the competition area, there'll be free play areas, virtual reality demos, and retro gaming consoles for those who just want to have some fun.

"The number one thing is the benefit of socialization," Byrne says. "We build these events so gamers have an outlet. They can hang out with friends, meet new people, play the games they enjoy, but also work as a team."

**Saints Gaming Live takes place May 11 at the St. Clair College SportsPlex (2000 Talbot Rd. West).**

**Doors open 8 a.m. Tournament play begins 10 a.m. Venue closes 11 p.m.**

**For more information and to register for tournament play, visit [www.saintsgaming.ca](http://www.saintsgaming.ca).**



Members of St. Clair College's eSports varsity team practice playing Super Smash Bros. Ultimate on April 25, 2019. From left: Chris Kushman, 19; Joe Bumbacco, 20; Tyler Pouget, 18; and Ryan Baker, 19. The college's eSports program is preparing for its annual video game tournament, Saints Gaming Live, scheduled for May 11, 2019. Dax Melmer / Windsor Star





Representatives from Windsor Police and St. Clair College present a \$46,000 cheque to Special Olympics Ontario at the police services board meeting in Windsor, April 25, 2019. Photo by Mark Brown/Blackburn News.

## Local Polar Plunge raises \$46,000 for Special Olympics

Blackburn News - April 28, 2019

Things just got warmer for Special Olympics Ontario after people went “freezin’ for a reason” this winter.

The organizing committee for this year’s Polar Plunge at Windsor’s St. Clair College dropped off a \$46,000 cheque for the Special Olympics Ontario Law Enforcement Torch Run at the Windsor Police Services board meeting Thursday. The plunge took place on February 15 outside the SportsPlex on the college’s main Windsor campus.

Organizers said 172 people defied the cold air and jumped into a freezing cold swimming pool, all in the name of raising money for the torch run. Participants included officers from Windsor Police Service, LaSalle Police Service, Ontario Provincial Police, the Ontario Ministry of Community Safety and Correctional Services, St. Clair College students and faculty, and others.

Windsor police say Deputy Chief Brad Hill and Inspector Jason Bellaire were among the top fundraisers for the plunge this year. Many members of the police auxiliary and newly-hired cadets also jumped.

The money was raised through participant registration, sponsor contributions and pledges. Over the five-year history of the Windsor-Essex version of the event, a sun of more than \$230,000 has been raised.

The Law Enforcement Torch Run is the largest fundraising entity for Special Olympics in Canada, where numerous events like the Polar Plunge are held nationwide. Law enforcement personnel participate in a torch relay before Special Olympics competitions.

For complete information about the [Polar Plunge](#) or the [Law Enforcement Torch Run](#), visit their official websites.

## Showcasing skills for prospective employers

Apr 30, 2019



(Image courtesy Mark Benoit)

St. Clair College's powerline program recently held its annual rodeo. Students showcased their skills to 24 potential employers.

The rodeo is an opportunity for the students to compete in eight different events showcasing their skills.

# Canadian Musician Opens Up About Struggles with Depression

AM800 CKLW – May 7, 2019



Steven Page performs at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts. May 7, 2019

A Canadian musician has opened up about his struggles with mental illness in hopes of helping others.

Steven Page, best known as the lead singer for the Barenaked Ladies, was the guest speaker at the Canadian Mental Health Association's Breakfast of Champions Tuesday morning.

Page says depression is the thing he fights the most and given his fame, he figured there was nothing to worry about.

"That's kinda a sense of guilt or shame that I would carry with me, a lot of people do, I think people who have good lives or what appear to be good lives. They have some success, whether financial or personal on a family level, they think what do I have to be depressed about."

He says he found a therapist that is helping him, but admits it continues to be a struggle noting the past 4-5 months have been tough.

"There have been certain times where I have been physically unable to get myself out of the house, or out of my pyjamas."

In terms of helping others with mental illness, he says to 'just be there.' "You still see them as the person they are," he says. For him, he says it helped when he found a therapist that 'clicked.'

"You go to therapy, or you get into some kind of medication regiment and people around you expect you are going to be fixed and that's an unreasonable expectation to have of yourself or of others, you have to be vigilant about it and sometimes you forget and you have to go back to square one sometimes."

He admitted he is worried about the province and the limited access to mental health care, afraid it is only going to get worse with cuts.

He ended his message with a heartfelt rendition of the song "Brian Wilson" which prompted a standing ovation.

The event at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts is designed to increase awareness of mental health issues and reduce stigma.

His voice fills the room with hope.



Former Barenaked Ladies frontman, Steven Page speaks at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts, May 7, 2019. (Photo by Adelle Loiselle)

## Former BNL frontman opens up about his own mental illness

Blackburn News - May 7, 2019

Steven Page is one of the most recognizable recording artists in Canada, but when it comes to mental illness, his story sounds like that of so many others who suffer in silence.

In an effort to encourage those who suffer alone to speak up, the former frontman of the pop group Barenaked Ladies opened up about his struggle with bipolar II or manic depression.

Page's illness became public knowledge after he was arrested in 2008 for possession of cocaine in Syracuse, New York, but his struggle started long before.

"I remember being six-years-old and walking home from school and telling a friend about my suicide plans," he confessed before a full and sympathetic house at the Canadian Mental Health Association's Breakfast of Champions.



Former Barenaked Ladies frontman, Steven Page speaks at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts, May 7, 2019. (Photo by Adelle Loiselle)

The event is one of many being held this week in honour of Mental Health Awareness Week by the CMHA of Windsor-Essex County.

“I knew exactly what knife I was going to use,” he said. “The fact that I had a plan in place makes me so deeply sad for the kid that I was.”

As the years went on, Page says he learned to “pass”, pretend nothing was worrying about his ideation. Even after he was finally diagnosed at the age of 24, he did not take treatment very seriously.

These days, Page said he is committed to his treatment and caring for himself. However, the singer admitted that some are not as fortunate.

“When I was in crisis, I was also lucky enough to have money,” he told the audience. He was able to afford a therapist, whereas others do not have the means to access private care.

“You know, I certainly worry about where we’re at now in this province — we’ve already had very little access,” he said. “I worry that that is going to be cut even more.”

The event was held at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts Tuesday morning.



# Leamington-Windsor bus service revving up for July start

Windsor Star - May 8, 2019



In this Oct. 4, 2017, file photo, a Transit Windsor bus picks up a passenger on Malden Road in LaSalle. After expanding into that Essex County municipality, the city's transit company is set to launch a new route to Leamington, with stops in Essex and Kingsville.

Excitement is building over improved access to greenhouse jobs, easier commutes to college and other benefits of a new Leamington-to-Windsor bus service.

With stops in Kingsville and Essex, the new public transit route is tentatively scheduled to start the first or second week of July, Transit Windsor executive director Pat Delmore said Wednesday. A deal reached with the Municipality of Leamington is aimed at full cost recovery for Transit Windsor, including for wages and benefits, insurance, technology, administration and maintenance.

The long-envisioned service was kickstarted with a \$606,040 Ontario Ministry of Transportation grant announced in January. Leamington is running it as a pilot project over five years, injecting \$125,000 of its own money and charging riders \$15 for a round trip, \$10 for one-way and \$250 for a monthly pass.

“We’ve had fantastic comments from the moment it was announced, people are still coming up to me saying ‘What a great idea it is,’” Leamington Mayor Hilda MacDonald said.

It’s affordable, it’s regular, it’s convenient, so we’ve had a fantastic response

Employers, particularly Leamington-area greenhouse growers in need of additional workers, are happy the service is about to begin so that they can tap into Windsor people who need jobs but don’t have cars, she said. In addition, there are older people who can now make trips into the city without having to find someone to drive them, and people who want to make trips to Kingsville or Essex. MacDonald also recounted a letter she received from parents who were relieved their child could now attend St. Clair College without having to buy a car or spend money on residence fees or off-campus rent.

“It’s affordable, it’s regular, it’s convenient, so we’ve had a fantastic response,” MacDonald said.



Leamington Mayor Hilda MacDonald is shown at the podium as Kingsville Mayor Nelson Santos and Kingsville CAO Peggy Van Mierlo-West listen in this Jan. 11, 2019, file photo taken during Breakfast with the Mayors 2019 hosted by the Leamington District Chamber of Commerce at Colasanti's Tropical Gardens.

For Transit Windsor, it's another foray into the county following the introduction of transit service in LaSalle in 2017. The city's public transportation provider has a long-term goal of expanding into a regional service provider linking local communities.

"This is certainly one step in developing something that is sustainable over a larger period. I'm very excited about this," Delmore said.

It will mean new job opportunities for Windsorites who currently can't get to Leamington jobs because they have no car, he said. It also has the potential of reducing the number of people needing social services. The bus route will terminate in Windsor at St. Clair College's main campus, where college students can disembark and where riders going elsewhere can connect with other Transit Windsor routes servicing the city.

The service will offer three round trips daily on weekdays — in the early morning, midday and evening — and twice on Saturdays, in the morning and early evening.

Transit Windsor will initially be charging Leamington \$70.12 an hour for 2,726 hours of service annually, rising to \$80.34 an hour in the final year of the five-year deal. The charge doesn't include fuel, which will be based on Transit Windsor's fluctuating costs. The proposed deal goes to Windsor city council's environment, transportation and public safety standing committee on May 15.

Leamington town council has already given its approval. MacDonald said she understands that eight bodies in the seats each trip will make the service break even. "And we're not in the business of making a profit, we want cost recovery," she said. "If we can get to that or surpass it, wow, that would be great."

Details still to be worked out include deciding whether riders disembarking at St. Clair College will be able to connect with other Transit Windsor routes for free or be required to pay an additional fare, as well as how Windsorites arriving in Leamington will be able to get to their final destination greenhouse jobs. MacDonald said talks are already underway with greenhouse operators, who may use shuttle buses or cabs. "That'll be one of the easier problems to solve," she said.

MacDonald described the pilot project as a good opportunity to try out the Leamington-Windsor service without breaking the bank. "It's going to be really good," she said. "You know, we're all trying to reduce our carbon footprint, and this is a small step to do it."

# Local Roundup

Windsor Star - May 9, 2019

## Saints selected

The St. Clair College Saints were selected on Thursday to host a pair of Ontario Colleges Athletic Association provincial championships in 2019-20.

The Saints will host the OCAA cross-country championships on Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>. St. Clair's men's team is coming off the school's first-ever national team title after claiming the provincial crown in 2018 for the first time since 1990.

St. Clair will also host the OCAA women's basketball championship March 26-28. The Saints took the OCAA silver medal in March and finished seventh at the national championship. The school will enter next year's event looking for its first title since 2004.

# Local women's group announces support for child and youth advocates

Windsor Star - May 9, 2019



100 Women Who Care Windsor Essex logo. (Website)

A new child and youth advocacy centre seeking financial backing received a big cheque from a local women's group Wednesday.

100 Women Who Care Windsor-Essex presented a cheque for \$11,550 to the Windsor Essex Child/Youth Advocacy Centre, a safe location for young people to disclose various forms of abuse. The centre opened at St. Clair College's Anthony P. Toldo Centre for Applied Health Sciences building in October 2018, and has been reaching out to the community for monetary support.

Before the centre was established, children who experienced abuse had to re-tell their stories at multiple community agencies, potentially traumatizing them further. The centre requires them to recount their abuse only once.

The centre's partners include local police forces, the Children's Aid Society, Windsor Regional Hospital and the Sexual Assault Crisis Centre.

Approximately 700 local children report abuse each year.

# Student housing project remains at standstill

A student housing project in Chatham remains at a standstill as a Ministry of Labour asbestos investigation, which began in March, continues.

Chatham Daily News - May 9, 2019



Workers perform clean-up duties outside the student residence construction project on King Street in Chatham.

A student housing project in Chatham remains at a standstill as a Ministry of Labour asbestos investigation continues.

On hiatus since March, when two ministry orders were issued to the builder, Victor Boutin, the principal at Everlast Group, the company behind the project, said there was “no update for now.”

He added he expected to know more in two weeks.

In an email to The Daily News on Wednesday, the ministry also confirmed there were no new updates to its investigation.

“The requirement issued on March 21 has been complied with and our investigation remains ongoing,” the ministry stated

The Brampton-based Everlast Group Ltd. announced in February it was investing \$9 million to convert the former YMCA on King Street West into a residence that will house 200 international students in the future.

Construction began last November. However, two ministry orders were issued in March to Everlast for general housekeeping and for adequate lighting where workers are present. Another requirement was not to disturb suspected asbestos-containing material in a specific area.

Work has been on hiatus ever since, aside from recent cleanup duties outside the building.

Named La Residence, the facility was expected to draw students from India and China, and other parts of the world, to St. Clair College.

Each unit of the first phase – originally slated to be completed by the end of March – would have four bedrooms, two bathrooms, a kitchen with a fridge and stove, and a living room and dining room.

There were also plans to provide recreational activities for the students onsite, including a gymnasium and tennis court.

John Fairley, St. Clair College's vice-president of communications and community relations, said the school is monitoring the situation but isn't ultimately involved in the project, or contributing to it.

"It was not really an extension officially of the college," he said, "but obviously we would certainly market it to our students."

Fairley said the college is trying to build its Thames Campus with domestic and international students.

He said there is always a call out for accommodations in the community.

"It would be great to have that inventory of rooms," he said, noting the King Street residence would simply be a bonus. "We are going ahead and doing the best we can with what we had before the Y announcement even came."



# Current Bus for Leamington College Students Coming to an End

[AM800 CKLW](#) - May 10<sup>th</sup>, 2019



A student transportation system for St. Clair College students in the Leamington area will come to an end at the end of the current term.

Transit Windsor is looking to offer a [\*similar service as a pilot project.\*](#)

The current system has been operated by the South Essex Community Council for about five years.

According to the Coordinator of Community Services Mark Wybenga, they didn't see any need to continue their service. Adding, it only ran twice a day during the week.

"They [Transit Windsor] are taking the initiative one step further and doing a mid-day run as well as weekend runs, plus their service will be running year round. Therefore it's a great service that is going to be operating more frequently and we didn't foresee the need to be duplicating the service."

Wybenga says besides, their vehicle was a smaller van than Transit Windsor is expected to use as part of the pilot project.

"At the start of the school year we had 14 seats available for purchase on a monthly basis," he says. "Usually we see all seats purchased and often times a wait list at the start of every school year. So at the end of this particular school year we had a total of eight students accessing the service."

At the May 13th meeting of the city's Environment, Transportation and Public Safety Standing Committee, a motion is expected to come forward to run the four-year pilot transit service.

If approved, the new service would run three times a day through the week and twice on Saturday.

Students using the existing service pay \$300 a month while the new transit system will be \$250 a month and riders will be able to buy single and two-way tickets.

## YMCA celebrates Lambton's leaders of tomorrow

Sarnia Lambton County This Week - May 10, 2019



Winners of the 2019 YMCA Celebration of Youth Awards. Back row (from left to right): Daniel Luciani, Maggie Parkinson, Kevin Robertson, Alexandra Graham, Paige Vrolyk, Madison Winegard, Esmay Van Haastregt, Paige Klingbeil, Emma Durrach. Front row (from left to right): Kendra Prasad, Quenten Macdonald, Kaitlyn Younan, Trinity Klyne, Hailey Knight, Catrina Meeder, Maggie Steven, Malcolm Mulhall. Absent: Arianna Kennedy, Talia Mielke.

They're Lambton County's up-and-coming athletes, scholars, philanthropists, creators and innovators. And they all share a common passion of giving back to their communities, striving towards a better tomorrow.

In short, they're Lambton County's future leaders.

Nineteen of them were recognized on May 9 for their outstanding contributions to their community as part of the Sarnia-Lambton YMCA's annual Celebration of Youth Awards ceremony.

Over 100 award-winners, family members, friends, dignitaries and donors gathered at P.E. McGibbon Public School to honour the recipients Celebration of Youth awards. They recognize youth who embody the spirit and the values of the YMCA, while celebrating accomplishments ranging from international philanthropic work to social justice advocacy to exceptional academic and artistic achievement to business innovation.

Award recipients shared their stories of commitment, compassion and courage through short videos before being presented with \$1,000 awards for their future studies.

Not only is the event an inspirational evening showcasing some of Lambton County's best and brightest, said YMCA Celebration of Youth Awards committee chair Joe Cebulski. It's also a stellar display of the sheer numbers of talented and compassionate youth in the region as well as proof the community is in good hands for the future.



“I think what it comes down to is three major pillars,” Cebulski said. “You’ve got an organization like the YMCA who is willing to commit their resources to an event like this, then you have sponsors and community champions who want to give back to the young people. And obviously you have the young people who apply for these awards. It’s amazing just how many deserving youth there are out there.”

Donor Jim McMurray, who handed out three awards during the evening – the Elaine McMurray Memorial Award, the Jim McMurray Award and the Thelma McMurray Memorial Award – has provided 65 awards since the Celebration of Youth Awards began 21 years ago.

McMurray said he’s constantly impressed by the caliber of youth who live in Lambton County.

“I was on the YMCA executive committee when we did the first awards,” he said. “And for one award, we had six people competing for it and there was this one young lady from Petrolia who was from a single-parent family and her single parent was her father in a wheelchair. And she still had time to volunteer at the Petrolia hospital. So after the committee voted for someone else, I went to the CEO of the YMCA and said ‘she gets an award and I’m going to do it’. And that was the first time I contributed.”

Prior to the awards being handed out, 2011 Arts and Culture award recipient Sarah Caraher spoke to the recipients about how receiving a Celebration of Youth award affected her, before launching into a poignant version of a song entitled Astonishing.

Caraher, who will be entering into a post-graduate arts management program in Toronto in September, said receiving the Celebration of Youth award eight years ago was a major milestone towards achieving her dream of becoming a professional stage performer.

“First of all it helped me to pursue my studies,” she said. “I spent three years at St. Clair College in the musical performance program. After that I went to Vancouver and obtained my Bachelor of Performing Arts. And then after completing those two programs I was able to launch my performance career with the title role in the Little Prince, which was a world premiere musical written by Nick Lloyd Webber, a pretty amazing opportunity.

“Receiving the award really validated all my efforts during high school and it encouraged me to pursue a career in the performing arts,” she added. “And while my path has changed...I couldn’t have achieved all this without the support of organizations like the YMCA.”

Philanthropy Award winner Paige Vrolyk, a St. Patrick’s Catholic High School student and the K. Eileen Wilson Awards winner Catrina Meeder, a Northern Collegiate student, said that they were both ecstatic and humbled by receiving their respective Celebration of Youth Awards.

Vrolyk, who earned plaudits for being an outstanding athlete (she will be attending McMaster University in the fall, studying kinesiology and playing volleyball) with a remarkable academic standing, was also recognized for her and her sisters’ creation of the Snacks for Summer program, which raised \$12,000 to provide healthy food bags to students in need during the summer months.

“I feel ecstatic, I’m so excited for the next part of my life and this is helping me a great deal. It’s been really inspiring,” she said.

“We are the future, we’re the next generation, so it’s important to take a step back, look around and see what you can add,” Vrolyk continued. “So for the Snacks for Summer, we decided to help kids get fed during the summer. It just takes one idea to lead to an action that will help so many different lives.”

For Meeder, who received the K. Eileen Wilson Award for her involvement in supporting special needs youth, her involvement in Special Olympics and her assistance with alternate learning programs at Northern, the award win was the result of the unflinching support of her family as well as her own deep and abiding love for her brother. Meeder plans to study at Lambton College in the fall, with an eye on taking disability studies in the future.

“I feel so grateful for this opportunity and for this award,” she said. “What motivates me is my brother, who is diagnosed with special needs. Seeing what he can do inspires me every day, it inspires me to try new things and to never quit.”

---

### **Winners of the 2019 Sarnia-Lambton YMCA Celebration of Youth Awards**

- Apprenticeship Award – Quenten MacDonald (AMSS)
- Arts & Culture Award – Talia Mielke (St. Pats)
- Bellavance Family Award – Maggie Steven (NLSS)
- Business Innovation Award – Kaitlyn Younan (LCCVI)
- Creativity Award – Kendra Prasad (St. Pats)
- Elaine McMurray Memorial Award – Alexandra Graham (LCCVI)
- Excellence in Leadership – Madison Winegard (Northern)
- International Ambassador Award – Maggie Parkinson (Great Lakes)
- Jim McMurray Award – Kevin Robertson (Great Lakes)
- K. Eileen Wilson Award – Catrina Meeder (Northern)
- Mental Health Champion Award – Esmay Van Haastregt (Northern)
- Perseverance Award – Daniel Luciani (Northern)
- Philanthropy Award – Paige Vrolyk (St. Pats)
- Social Justice Award – Arianna Kennedy (St. Pats)
- St. Clair Auto Award – Malcolm Mulhall (AMSS)
- Thelma McMurray Memorial Award – Emma Durrach (LCCVI)
- Volunteerism & Community Service Award – Hailey Knight (Northern)
- YMCA Celebration of Youth Committee Award – Trinity Klyne (St. Pats)
- YMCA Leadership Award – Paige Klingbeil (Northern)

# PHOTOS: Gamers Come Together Once Again For Saints Gaming Live At St. Clair College

[WindsoriteDOTca](#) - Saturday May 11th, 2019



The St. Clair College Saints Gaming Varsity team challenged players from Ontario, Michigan, Ohio, and New York in the 3rd annual Saints Gaming Live Tournament that took place Saturday at the College's SportsPlex.

More than 550 players competed for prizes that total \$20,000, demonstrating their prowess at such popular games as Super Smash Brothers Ultimate, League of Legends, Overwatch, Counter Strike Global Offensive, and Rocket League.









# PHOTOS: Six Outstanding Graduates Honoured At St. Clair College Alumni Awards

WindsoriteDOTca - Saturday May 11th, 2019



St. Clair College held their 27th Annual Alumni of Distinction Award Dinner Friday evening.

The awards were created in 1992 to celebrate outstanding commitment, passion, and dedication, not only to their respective communities, but also to their families.

Each of the Alumni of Distinction honourees are the keynote speakers in the upcoming June and October convocation ceremonies, telling their story to the students in their graduated programs.

Winners were:

- Chantelle Bacon – Macri – Recent Graduate  
Co-Founder, Fight Like Mason Foundation  
Belle River, Ontario  
Graduate of the Hairstylist Program 2014
- Christopher Bozzetto – Media, Arts & Design  
Lead Texture Artist, Soho VFX  
Toronto, Ontario  
Graduate of Tridigital Animation 2005
- Barb Brown – Community Studies  
Executive Director, Connections Early Years Family Centre  
Windsor, Ontario  
Graduate of Early Childhood Education 1994
- Larry Koscielski – Skilled Trades  
Vice President of Process & Technology Development, Centreline – Windsor, Ontario  
Chair of Windsor Essex FIRST Robotics  
Graduate of Combustion Technician Program 1983
- Justin Lammers – Health Sciences  
Deputy Chief, Essex-Windsor EMS  
Essex, Ontario  
Graduate of Paramedic Program 2005
- Nicolas Seguin – Business and Information Technology  
Application Architect, Dominos Pizza Corporate Headquarters  
Ann Arbor, Michigan  
Graduate of Computer Science Technology – Information Systems 2001









# PHOTOS: Hundreds pay tribute to moms at St. Clair Centre for the Arts

Windsor Star - May 12, 2019



Lindsey Jaber is shown with her husband Cory Saunders and kids Xavier, 15, Rogue, 12, Addison, 6, and Ethan, 2, during the Mother's Day brunch at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts on Sunday, May 12, 2019. Dan Janisse / jpg

More than 650 people attended the annual Mother's Day brunch held at the downtown St. Clair Centre for the Arts on Sunday. Here are some photos from Star photographer Dan Janisse.



Dr. Nadia Ginnebaugh gives her son Patrick a peck on the cheek during the Mother's Day brunch at the St. Clair Centre for the Arts on Sunday. Dan Janisse

# Committee approves pilot project for regional transit



A Leamington Transit bus is pictured.  
CTV Windsor - Thursday, May 16, 2019

Regional transit from Windsor to Leamington is one step closer to becoming a reality.

On Wednesday, Windsor's Environment, Transportation Standing Committee approved a five-year pilot project.

The proposal calls for Transit Windsor to operate a bus to Leamington six days a week, with stops at the municipal recreation centres in Kingsville and Essex.

Under the plan, one bus would make three roundtrips a day, five days a week – one in the morning, one midday and a final trip during the late afternoon. Two trips would be scheduled on Saturday's.

City council still must sign off on the plan, and if approved, city engineer Mark Winterton says the bus service to the county could start in July.

“For a private pilot program, we are enthusiastic this will set the stage for a permanent program,” says Winterton.

The plan was developed after Leamington received a provincial grant of more than \$600,000 earlier this year to create a transit link between the town and Windsor.

Leamington mayor Hilda MacDonald says their funding ends in 2023, but she feels that is enough time to see if regional transit is sustainable.

Winterton says there is no additional capital cost to the city.

He adds under the plan, the routes will connect with the Transit Windsor system at St. Clair College.

“At St. Clair College, we would allow no additional cost to the rider transfer into our city system so they will be able to then access the entire system,” says Winterton. “But then when they came back they would have to pay if they are to get to St. Clair College and then at St. Clair College pay whatever the Leamington fare is to get back to Leamington.”

The ride would cost \$10 one way or \$15 roundtrip.

A monthly pass would cost \$250.

# Lancers team with Saints to showcase local girls' volleyball talent

Windsor Star - May 21, 2019

The University of Windsor Lancers and St. Clair College Saints have joined forces in an effort to showcase local girls' volleyball.

The two schools have assembled more than 50 athletes that will compete on Wednesday in the inaugural Windsor Girls' Volleyball Showcase.

"It was actually Drew (Foster's) idea," Saints women's head volleyball coach Jimmy El-Turk said of the technical director of the South County Bandits club program. "He pitched it to me, not this year, but a year before."

The two schools could not put the event together in time last year, but managed to put the pieces in place this year.

"It's just a way to get all the top kids together to play in one gym and to showcase what Windsor has to offer," Lancers women's head volleyball coach Lucas Hodgson said.

For the two coaches, this event isn't about trying to pull in potential recruits.

"I don't think there's a huge recruiting piece," Hodgson said. "We both know all the athletes in the area. This is more an event to join the community together and showcase all the top talent in the area."

Both games will be played at the SportsPlex with the event scheduled to rotate between the schools each year.

The future stars game, which features mostly high school junior-aged players, will go at 6 p.m. with the all-star game, for high school senior-aged players, set to be played at 8 p.m.

The cost is \$2 for adults and \$1 for students with proceeds going to the Welcome Centre Shelter for Women and Families.

"It's a way to get the college and university working together on some stuff, which I think is important for the community," said El-Turk, who says the two programs are planning workouts together in the future. "There's a lot of bridge programs between the two schools and there's a lot of opportunity for the university and college to gain from a good relationship."

Current Lancer players Paige Phills and Ally Winik will also serve as assistant coaches for the game along with Saints players Kimberly Quintanilla, Julie Ann Milling, Jordyn Pranger Amelia Oliverio.

"They'll be doing lines, donations, working the bench and scoring," El-Turk said. "It's important for post-secondary athletes to be present. They're role models."

Hodgson just feels it's a good showcase opportunity and that it's good for athletes to see how they measure up to some of the area's other top talent.

"A few other regions do it," Hodgson said. "I've watched it and seeing the top kids play each other is a neat thing. It's not a bad idea to see them play against top kids and see where they are."

# Local roundup: Saints men's basketball gets experienced help in Harmon

Windsor Star - May 21, 2019

The St. Clair College Saints once again reached across the border for experienced roster help.

The Saints have added six-foot-five swingman Jalen Harmon to the program for the 2019-20 season. Harmon, who is from Ypsilanti, Mich., spent two seasons at Macomb Community College from 2015-17.

“Jalen is a top talent and someone we have kept in contact with over the last year,” Saints co-head coach Brendon Seguin said in a release. “He is a very important pick up for our program.

“Jalen is defence-first guard who will help immediately on that end of the court. He exhibits leadership qualities on and off the floor and owns a winning background from Macomb. Defensive ability was our No. 1 focus heading into the off-season and he helps immediately on that front.”

Harmon won three district championships, one regional appearance and made a state quarter-final appearance at Ypsilanti Community high school. He helped Macomb to its second district championship in 25 years and also helped the school advance to the National Junior College Athletic Association championship tournament where it placed eighth in Division II.



# Windsor teen on virtual reality e-sports world stage

A Windsor teen will soon compete in an e-sports world championship — and finally meet his virtual reality teammates in real life.

Windsor Star - May 24, 2019



Jack Dilkens, 15, a Grade 9 student at École secondaire catholique E.J. Lajeunesse, is pictured at his home in South Windsor, Wednesday, May 22, 2019.

A Windsor teen will soon compete in an e-sports world championship — and finally meet his virtual reality teammates in real life.

Jack Dilkens, 15, is a member of Team Jokr in the game Echo Arena. His team will head to the Haymarket Theatre in Leicester, U.K., in two weeks to take part in the world VR League Season 3 Championships.

*Echo Arena* is a virtual reality game in a zero-gravity arena akin to the battle room in *Ender's Game*, where players interact with floating obstacles to move around the arena. The two teams fight over control of a disc they are trying to throw into the opposing goal to score points. Players can virtually strike each other in the head, stunning them momentarily.

On Team Jokr, Dilkens is known as “Kungg” in-game and takes on the role of goalkeeper while his team is on the defensive. He said unlike other e-sports there is something different with virtual reality.

“It’s such a physical game, you’re actually there,” Dilkens said. “You get to control your own arm so it’s more than just playing with your controller. You actually have to move and you have to be somewhat athletic to jump and duck.”

One of the strangest parts of a virtual reality game is the ability to almost physically interact with individuals on the other side of the planet. Dilkens’ teammates Ryan “RyanRhino8” Norton and Aaron “00JayWalker00” Weinberg are both from the US and the three have never actually met in person, only having played together online.

Dilkens, son of Mayor Drew Dilkens, is excited to meet his teammates in person during the tournament in Britain.

“We talk to each other almost every day,” Dilkens said. “Just getting to meet them now is amazing. It’s going to be a lot of fun since we know each other so well.”



Jack Dilkens, 15, a Grade 9 student at École secondaire catholique E.J. Lajeunesse, is pictured at his home in South Windsor, Wednesday, May 22, 2019. Dax Melmer / jpg

Team members will enjoy an all-expenses-paid trip to the event along with a parent or guardian. First place brings US\$18,900, roughly CDN\$25,500, to share three ways. Any team finishing in the top four receives at least US\$5,400. Dilkens said if he wins he plans to save the bulk of his winnings — after buying the new version of his Oculus VR Headset.

A victory in the U.K. would add one more e-sports championship for the Windsor gaming community. This year the e-sports varsity team from St. Clair College won the national championship in *Counter Strike: Global Offensive*. Shaun Byrne, director of varsity e-sports at the college, is interested in possibly having Dilkens join the team.

“We were one of the first six or so colleges in North America with a VR team,” said Byrne. “Maybe this 15-year-old could be a varsity player for us in a few years.”


Byrne believes VR e-sports will only continue to increase in popularity. As prices continue to lower he can imagine one day seeing every single household with a virtual reality headset.

“VR is very interesting and primed for major growth over the next few years,” Byrne said. “It’s still very much niche within the community but it’s becoming a lot more affordable and accessible.”

Meanwhile, Dilkens has been trying to practise with his teammates at least an hour a day and more on weekends. After winning their last eight matches, spirits are high for Team Jokr, the youngest squad in the tournament.

“I have been imagining going for awhile,” Dilkens said. “I have watched previous tournaments but actually going there? It’s hard to believe.”

The semifinals take place June 8 and the finals are June 9. To watch Dilkens’ matches go to “VRChallenger” on [twitch.tv](https://www.twitch.tv) or “VRLeague” on [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com) for the live streams.

 Automation Alley

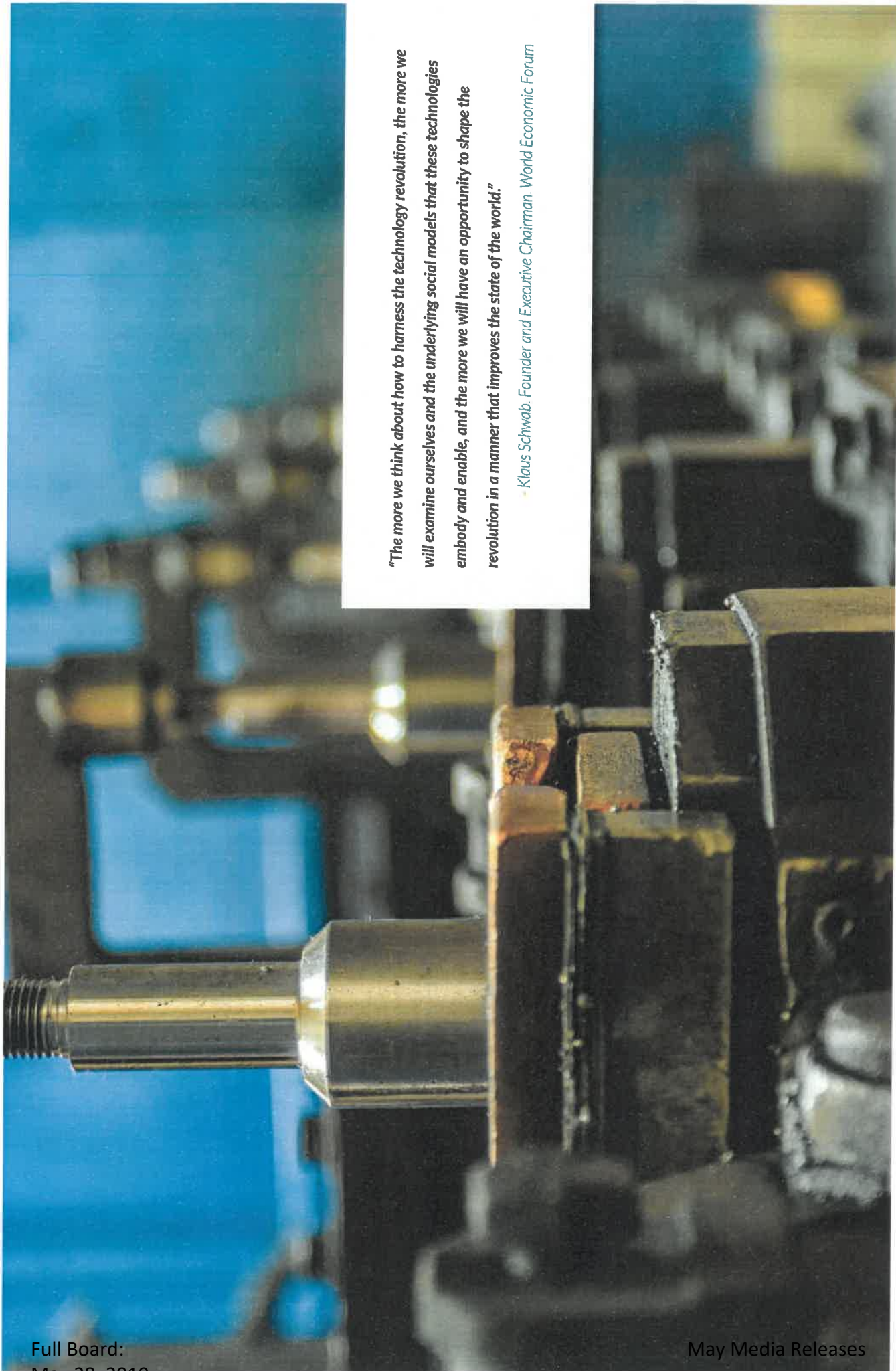
Technology

20  
19

In  
Industry  
Report

*Industry 4.0: From Vision to Implementation*





*"The more we think about how to harness the technology revolution, the more we will examine ourselves and the underlying social models that these technologies embody and enable, and the more we will have an opportunity to shape the revolution in a manner that improves the state of the world."*

*- Klaus Schwab, Founder and Executive Chairman, World Economic Forum*

## Table of Contents

- 6 | About this Report
- 8 | Key Findings
- 10 | Emerging Trends & Traits Shaping the Industry 4.0 Talent Pipeline
- 30 | The Internet of Things
- 46 | Big Data
- 60 | Cloud Computing
- 74 | Cybersecurity
- 88 | Velocity Index
- 98 | Robotics
- 108 | Artificial Intelligence
- 118 | Modeling, Simulation, Visualization & Immersion
- 128 | Additive Manufacturing & Advanced Materials
- 136 | References
- 144 | About Automation Alley



## Foreword

What are the possibilities of The Fourth Industrial Revolution? We are only beginning to scratch the surface of what is imaginable through Industry 4.0. Today, in factories across the globe, products fitted with sensors are interconnected and sharing information, machines can learn to optimize processes and fix themselves before they fail and robots are working collaboratively alongside human workers.



By 2025, Industry 4.0 is expected to generate close to \$1 trillion in economic value. Through Industry 4.0, large manufacturers are becoming more streamlined, efficient, agile and are seeing improved production outputs and increased sales. However, to unlock the true potential of this revolution, all businesses along the supply chain must adapt and implement a digital mindset.

As Michigan's Industry 4.0 knowledge center, Automation Alley's mission is to help manufacturers of all sizes understand the rapid technological changes associated with digitalization so that our state—and our nation—remain globally competitive. This 2019 report, "From Vision to Implementation," is a guide to help your company assess its current position and get you on a path to long-term success: one led by a new business model that's driven by information to spark innovation.

In 2017, our report gauged your readiness for Industry 4.0. In 2018 we gave you the tools to harness its power and in 2019 we are calling you into action.

Just as the way we work is changing, so is the way we must think about our education system. While Industry 4.0 will eliminate many blue-collar jobs, "new-collar" jobs are emerging. Through this collaborative report, Automation Alley is empowering industry and academia to work together to upskill our current workforce to meet new technological demands while ensuring our children are prepared for the jobs of the future.

Tom Kelly  
Executive Director & CEO  
Automation Alley





## About This Report

Imagine Industry 4.0 as a human body, where artificial intelligence and machine learning are the brain, Big Data and IoT connectivity are the central nervous system and robotics are the muscle. Together, these smart technologies are creating intelligent networks along the entire supply chain, opening the floodgates to innovation and creating upheavals to our industries and our society.

Automation Alley's 2019 Technology in Industry Report is a response to the overwhelming need for knowledge and direction related to Industry 4.0. It's a data-driven guide to smart technology implementation, featuring use cases, emerging trends, challenges, opportunities and action items for industry, designed to help business, educators and policy makers keep pace with the velocity and magnitude of change related to Industry 4.0.

The report also features a study of three key segments spanning four generations of Southeast Michigan's Industry 4.0 talent pipeline.

Our unique approach to the creation of this report includes a collaborative team of academic and corporate partners, who center their research around the eight core technologies of Industry 4.0: The Internet of Things, Big Data, cloud computing, cybersecurity, robotics, artificial intelligence, additive manufacturing and advanced

materials and modeling, simulation, visualization and immersion.

New to this year's report is the Velocity Index, a powerful tool designed to help companies assess the maturity of Industry 4.0 technologies and their projected rate of development within various industries. Through simple charts, the Velocity Index provides a snapshot of each technology sector's potential for return on investment, providing corporate executives with an independent opinion of Industry 4.0's potential to impact their bottom lines.

Separately, the eight technologies of Industry 4.0 are creating waves across all industries, but, when integrated together, they are transformative. As Michigan's Industry 4.0 knowledge center, Automation Alley's goal with this report is to help you leverage the intersections of Industry 4.0 technologies, systems and people to gain a considerable competitive advantage.

**Copyright:** All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form without the prior written permission of Automation Alley. "Fair use" excerpts may be included in news or research reports provided a complete citation is given to Automation Alley.

## Automation Alley's Industry 4.0 Partnership

### Project Team:

#### Project Coordinator:

**Cynthia Hutchison**  
Senior Director  
Automation Alley

#### Editor & Copywriter:

**Nicole Kampe**  
Communications and Media Manager  
Automation Alley

#### Graphic Designer:

**Rebecca Thibault**  
Graphic Designer and IT Manager  
Automation Alley

#### Lead Academic Research Team:

**Chief Researcher & Academic Liaison:**  
**David Pistrui, Ph.D.**  
Industry Liaison  
Director of Graduate Recruiting  
Clinical Professor of Engineering  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy

#### Associate Researcher:

**Darrell Kleinke, Ph.D.**  
Director of Graduate Professional Programs

**Professor, Mechanical Engineering**  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy

#### Research Coordinators:

**Rochelle Miller & Madhu Nair**  
Graduate students  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy



Ford Motor Company | Dow Chemical Company | Altair | Ghafari Associates, LLC  
Michigan Economic Development Corporation



# Key Findings



## Understand

Understanding Industry 4.0 concepts and to what degree your company plans to implement industry 4.0 technologies is the fundamental first step that all organizations should have accomplished at this point. However, our data suggest many organizations have not achieved this yet.



## Plan

Companies must develop a solid action plan of what their objectives, expected benefits and return on investment measures are related to industry 4.0 technology implementation.



## Train

Despite the technological disruption caused by industry 4.0, humans will remain the central core component of healthy organizations and societies. Successful industry 4.0 adoption is dependent on creating a culture of change adoption and constant innovation. Organizations are at risk for underappreciating and underinvesting in this crucial area. Educators and industry leaders should join forces to review current curriculum methods and develop a plan to strengthen the creativity and innovation skills of the talent pipeline.



## Implement

Companies need to understand that industry 4.0 is an entire ecosystem that goes beyond hardware and software. Companies cannot plan to implement industry 4.0 for one product or one department. Implementation must be approached holistically and must integrate with pieces of the supply chain and customer base to truly be impactful.



## Partner

The capital and deep technical expertise for understanding, planning, executing and continually re-evaluating industry 4.0 are much greater than most small and medium-sized businesses can invest in individually. Partnerships, alliances, joint ventures and public-private cooperation will all need to be explored to make industry 4.0 accessible to these companies.



# Emerging Trends & Traits Shaping the Industry 4.0 Talent Pipeline



## Written by:

- David Pistrui, Ph.D.**  
Industry Liaison  
Director, Graduate Recruiting  
Clinical Professor of Engineering  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy
- Darrell Kleinke, Ph.D.**  
Director, Graduate Professional Programs  
Professor, Mechanical Engineering  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy
- Ron Bonnstedter, Ph.D.**  
Senior Vice President of  
Research and Development  
TTI Success Insights
- Eric Gehrig, Ph.D.**  
Research Scientist  
TTI Success Insights

## Contributors:

- TTI Success Insights
  - University of Detroit Mercy
  - Oakland Community College
  - Macomb Community College
  - Walsh College
- Research Team:**
- Rochelle Miller**  
Graduate Student  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy
  - Darswell Rogers**  
CFP  
Fayetteville, NC

The Fourth Industrial Revolution, known as Industry 4.0, is having a dramatic technical and cultural impact as it disrupts socio-technical ecosystems in the state of Michigan and around the world. Industry 4.0 is the result of the convergence of digital, biological and physical technologies.

Attracting, retaining and cultivating human talent is the key to success in the 21st Century, but the demand for talent is outpacing supply. The current education system is struggling to produce quantities of graduates with industry 4.0 skills. The lack of qualified talent, across all spectrums of work, is impacting the entire technical and manufacturing workforce from the shop floor to the C-suite. Calls for stepping up workforce reskilling efforts have become ever more urgent as Industry 4.0 skills have become critical components of labor markets. (Schwab, 2016)

In Automation Alley's 2018 Technology in Industry Report, we reported that the disruptions of Industry 4.0 technologies, combined with demographic and generational changes, are creating new challenges the likes of which industrialized nations have never known or experienced. We gave an example of the disruption as cited by a World Economic Forum report which states that 65% of students in primary education today will work in jobs that currently do not exist. (World Economic Forum,

2016) If this is indeed the case, then the region that develops a talent pipeline and retains that talent will be a strong contender for global Industry 4.0 leadership and competitive advantage.

Manufacturing technology is no longer focused solely on automating manual labor, it is also now automating cognition at a phenomenal pace. Research suggests that, during the 1940s, knowledge was doubling about every 25 years. Today, estimates by the Skillman Foundation report that human knowledge is estimated to be doubling every 13 months, and, with further technological advancements, is expected to double at the astounding rate of every 12 hours in the foreseeable future. (Allen, 2019)

If the Midwest manufacturing region is to keep pace and maintain a global leadership position, it must transform and continuously develop human labor. Some argue that if the core OEMs (General Motors, Ford Motor Company and FCA) do not transform into tech companies, as opposed to automobile manufacturing companies, they'll become Tier 1 suppliers to the likes of Amazon, Google and Apple. (Livengood, 2017) Furthermore, the small and medium-sized firms, which are the lifeblood of the Tier 2 and Tier 3 supply chain, face even greater challenges to recruit, develop and retain human talent, because they have to do so with far less resources than an OEM or Tier 1 company.

## Objectives of this Research

This research seeks to build on Automation Alley's 2018 Technology in Industry Report to identify emerging trends, pinpoint challenges and opportunities and gain data-driven insights into the forces shaping the talent pipeline in the American Midwest. Research objectives include:

1. Building on the research findings from the 2018 Technology in Industry Report to provide a deeper and more comprehensive understanding of the talent pipeline in the Midwest.
2. Accessing and evaluating three key segments of the talent pipeline: 1) next-generation leaders; 2) undergraduate engineering students and 3) skilled trade apprentices.
3. Defining the fundamental DNA composition of the talent pipeline in terms of the professional competencies, motivational factors and behavioral styles of the three groups.
4. Producing data-driven insights that industry and education collaborators can use to modify and strengthen the talent pipeline in the Midwest.
5. Develop new knowledge to help us understand and better develop strategies to attract, develop and retain top Industry 4.0 talent in the Midwest and the greater United States.





## Overview of the Talent Landscape

Today, a new set of working skills are required. To address the needs of human talent, which is critical to developing and retaining an industry 4.0-ready workforce, industry and educators must go beyond simply reskilling and upskilling initiatives. What organizations must focus on are career strategies, talent mobility and re-engineering ecosystems and networks to facilitate both individual and organizational reinvention. (Barsin, et al., 2017)

Robotics and automation should not cause society to fear the loss of human worth, for the human is still the central core component of prospering organizations and healthy societies.

Some of that fear is caused by outdated corporate approaches and institutions that were shaped by earlier stages of the digital age. They are now creaky and unfit for the new industry 4.0 age. (Richards, 2018) Today, technology is moving forward at an accelerated pace and many routine forms of work tasks of the past (factory and office) are becoming extinct.

The transition in tasks holds true for both blue-collar and white-collar jobs. For example, a recent study conducted by the Ralph C. Wilson, Jr. Foundation reports that 30% of the middle-skilled labor pool will be displaced by automation by 2030 in Southeast Michigan. (Brachman, 2018) Similar changes are being felt

by white-collar workers. In early 2019, as part of its plan to cut \$2.5 billion in costs, GM shed 2,300 white-collar employees and 1,500 contractors with an additional 4,000 layoffs that followed in February 2019. (Meloni, 2019)

**Robotics and automation should not cause society to fear the loss of human worth, for the human is still the central core component of prospering organizations and healthy societies.**

The same is true in education, which is extremely resistant to change due to inflexible structures and a heavy reliance on tradition. The level of disruption becomes evident by the fact that, in 2016, 131 universities and colleges in the U.S. went out of business or merged with others. (Busta, 2019) With undergraduate enrollments declining and new educational options available, educators (both faculty and administrators) must accept the fact that the traditional education models and methods are obsolete and broken. The Automation Alley Industry 4.0 Consortium is an example of self-organization by faculty to address such concerns. (Pistrui and Kleinke, 2019)

## Emerging Trends

Figure 1 presents an overview of the emerging trends and traits shaping the workforce environment. Four themes can be identified as central forces in the industry 4.0 work environment:

### 1. Workforce Must Embrace Frequent and Constant Change

Frequent change can be a central cause of stress and conflict in the workforce. To make matters worse, industry 4.0 is expected to significantly increase the pace of change. Companies need to be aware of the implications of disruption to their workforce.

One tactic to employ in this environment is for organizations to create their own positive disruption. By creating adaptive spaces (both physically and virtually) that encourage the free flow of ideas, greater organizational agility can be fostered. (Arenas, 2018) This model calls for the freedom to self-organize entrepreneurial pockets in parallel to existing operational systems. The adaptive space then serves as both a buffer and intermediary to bring the two dimensions together.

### 2. Flexible Adaptive Teams Must Collaborate with Other Teams

Organizations that leverage the Industry 4.0 environment effectively will have to de-scale the traditional hierarchies and functions that are currently prevalent. Team agility,

an entrepreneurial mindset and the ability to persist through failure are fundamental to creating and sustaining networks of interrelated teams.

### 3. Companies Must Create Cultures of Inclusion & Internal/External Transparency

A culture of inclusion is key to effectively employing adaptive teams. For the "teams of teams" approach to effectively function in the disruption of industry 4.0, the organization must possess a shared consciousness. Establishing and maintaining shared consciousness demands the adoption of extreme transparency throughout both

the internal teams and external stakeholders. (McChrystal et al., 2015) This requires breaking

**People must be perpetual learners (often in real-time) and think in new and dynamic ways.**

down traditional hierarchies, implementing agile methodologies in the face of disruption due to emerging technologies and the changing nature of work tasks.

### 4. People Must Be Life-long Learners & Dynamic Thinkers

The fourth, and perhaps most critical, theme is that people must be perpetual learners (often in real-time) and think in new and dynamic ways. Dynamic thinking requires empathy, collaboration, experimentalism and a focus on solving problems and creating value for other humans. (Pistrui and Kleinke, 2018) Organizations that focus on human need, technological feasibility and business viability will be best positioned to leverage and prosper in an industry 4.0 environment.

Figure 1: Emerging Trends and Traits Shaping the Industry 4.0 Workforce

Past Trends	Present Trends	Emerging Trends
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structured hierarchies</li> <li>Static career</li> <li>Recruiting talent</li> <li>Selection and retention</li> <li>Performance appraisals</li> <li>Managerial hierarchies</li> <li>Digitizing platforms</li> <li>Key performance indicators</li> <li>Diversity through delegation</li> <li>On balance sheet employees</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Networks of teams</li> <li>Dynamic longevity</li> <li>Cognitive technologies</li> <li>Employee journeys</li> <li>Continuous feedback</li> <li>Leading in rapid change</li> <li>Building digital organizations</li> <li>People-centric analytics</li> <li>Diversity through process</li> <li>Insourcing outside expertise</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Empowered agility</li> <li>Recreation and repurpose</li> <li>Matching talent to culture</li> <li>Well-being and inclusion</li> <li>Cultures of performance</li> <li>Dynamic thinking models</li> <li>Changing nature of work</li> <li>Recalibrating performance</li> <li>Value creation via diversity</li> <li>Open talent economy</li> </ul>

Sources: McChrystal et al., 2015; Deloitte, 2017-18; Arenas, 2018; Pistrui and Kleinke, 2018; Pistrui, 2018.



### Positive Disruption: Redefining Workplace Culture and Building New Business Models

Bosch, a German-based global engineering leader, is an example of an organization that is in the process of transforming its business model and culture. Traditionally known as an auto parts, appliance and power tools manufacturer, today the company is redefining itself as an Internet of Things (IoT) company, supplying technology and services. (The Economist, 2017) This represents a dramatic overhaul of the company's traditional business model.

To accomplish the overhaul, Bosch is focused on developing an agile mindset while fostering continuous learning that aims to meet the learner at the point of need through vehicles such as YouTube (think personalized YouTube channel used to deliver specific knowledge to solve problems on demand, 24-7). (de Ariba and Phadke, 2019)

The core of Bosch's transformation is centered around people and culture, as illustrated in Figure 2. Bosch is embracing the diversity found in the four active generations in the workforce to foster innovation and build new business models. They are aspiring to create a culture where employees' ideas are welcomed and encouraged (bosch.com/careers, 2019).

To attract top talent, Bosch presents four entry opportunities or phases that include:

- Pupils: High school internships leading to apprenticeship or employment.
- Students: A college internship or working student talent relationship program.
- Graduates: A graduate program focused on subjects students are passionate about.
- Professionals: Promoting quality of life with worktime models and continuous learning.

Bosch is an example of a large global company with thousands of employees and vast resources at its disposal. How does this compare and contrast to small and medium-sized businesses, which we define as enterprises with less than 500 people?

Sources: The Economist, 2017; Arena, 2018; de Ariba and Phadke, 2019; Bosch, bosch.com/internet-of-things/



Figure 2: Redefining Culture & Business Models

### Implications for Small and Medium-Sized Enterprises

Small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) play a leading role in the Midwest and around the world. Privately controlled, often owned by families, SMEs tend to be conservative when it comes to business risk. Typically, the demands of the day-to-day business will prevent these firms from having a longer-term focus. Many wrestle with ownership turnover as less than one-third of SMEs survive the transition from the first to the second generation of family ownership.

So, what is the impact of Industry 4.0 on SMEs? Research in Germany (often considered the birthplace of Industry 4.0) shows that SMEs greatly lag large corporations in the early adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies. (Schröder, 2016) Most SMEs view large investments in new technologies with caution and trepidation. However, failure to integrate the cyber, physical and human systems in a timely manner will rapidly render SMEs obsolete and drive them out of business.

Figure 3: SME Industry 4.0 Implementation Framework

- Create an Industry 4.0 taskforce that includes a diverse cross section of people (multiple generations) and subject matter expertise.
- Engage and partner with your customer, and your customer's customer (engage the marketplace).
- Educate yourself and seek advice from vendors, educators, trade groups and governmental agencies.
- Define and understand your options: a) do nothing and hope for the best, b) explore and experiment, c) go all in, d) gradually ramp-down and cash out, or e) exit the business.
- Experiment and place calculated bets employing outcome-based measures (don't be afraid to fail).
- Invest in your talent pipeline and leverage new generations who will be more technically savvy and bring fresh perspectives.
- Take advantage of state and federal programs that support the development and implementation of Industry 4.0 initiatives.

Sources: Pistral and Kleink, 2019; Kota and Mahoney, 2018; Schröder, 2016; Kurfuss, 2014.

prototype and undertake calculated Industry 4.0 experiments.

At the center of this process will be the people involved. SMEs can be more vulnerable when it comes to navigating generational leadership succession. This is because often they have family members and business partners who may have different skill levels and motivations.

Often, those seeking employment gravitate towards larger organizations for the perceived stability and benefits, when in reality the best opportunities for work-life balance and upward mobility are often with SMEs.



## Opportunities & Challenges

### Socio-cultural Transformation in the Era of Industry 4.0

Socio-cultural transformation is a challenge confronting industry due to each generation's radically different views on work-life balance, the loss of knowledge through Baby Boomer retirement and a global shortage of qualified talent. Figure 4 provides an overview of generational trait strengths and challenges.

Generation X now holds 51% of management and leadership positions. With an average of 20 years of workplace experience, they are primed to quickly assume nearly all top executive roles. (Neal and Wellins, 2018) Not far behind are the Millennials, who represent the largest segment of the working population.




Gen Zers are now joining the workforce in entry-level positions. They are a generation with their own unique attributes that include being very inclusive in nature and are found to rally around causes. They believe profoundly in the efficacy of dialogue to solve conflicts and improve the world. Gen Zers make decisions and relate to institutions in highly analytical and pragmatic ways. (Frands and Hoerel, 2018) Their world is rooted in mobility and multiple realities. In 2017, O'Boyle, et al. reported that many Gen Zers expressed concern that technology is weakening their ability to maintain strong interpersonal relationships and develop people skills. This is a shortcoming that organizations should be aware of as they enter the workforce.

### Framework for Multi-gen Industry 4.0 Workforce Development

To successfully navigate the Industry 4.0 environment (and beyond), organizations will often need to integrate four different generations into their workforce. This will be no easy task given the generational differences and general shortage of qualified talent. Below is a general framework that organizations can use to guide their efforts. This is a complex undertaking, so this framework represents only a starting point from which to build:

- Foster open dialog and set expectations upfront concerning policies, procedures, pathways and organizational culture.
- Celebrate generational diversity and make it an open topic of discussion in group settings and in team assignments.
- Use data-driven tools, techniques and methods to identify (individual, team and organizational) strengths and developmental needs.
- Create an environment of inclusion and make collaboration and mentoring core components for feedback and professional development.
- Balance human interaction including face-to-face communication and collaboration with screen time and working remotely. (Pistru and Kleinke, 2019)

Figure 4: Generational Trait Strengths and Challenges

Baby Boomers 1946-1964	Generation X 1965-1980	Millennials/Gen Y 1981-1996	Generation Z 1997-2012
			
<b>Strengths</b>	<b>Strengths</b>	<b>Strengths</b>	<b>Strengths</b>
Work-centric/career driven	Results and efficiency focus	Excellent technical skills	True digital natives
Independent and self-reliant	Metrics and data driven	Can-do attitude	Radically inclusive
High level of competitiveness	Conventional leadership style	Excellent multi-taskers	Mobilizes around causes
<b>Challenges</b>	<b>Challenges</b>	<b>Challenges</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
Support hierarchical thinking	Forgotten generation	Lacking professional loyalty	Requires constant feedback
Believe in face time at office	Works to live vs. live to work	Quickly bored and frustrated	Little delineation between work and home
Aggressive & confrontational	Lack of process focus/skills	Enjoys working remotely	Can be focus challenged

Sources: Patel, 2017; Demers, 2017; Razvan & Monahan, 2017; Francis & Hoerl, 2018; Pistru & Kleinke, 2019; Pew Research, 2019





## Southeast Michigan Snapshot

### Talent Pipeline DNA: Professional Competencies, Motivational Factors & Behavioral Styles

Research conducted by University of Detroit Mercy in partnership with Oakland and Macomb Community Colleges, Walsh College and TTI Success Insights investigated three key segments of the talent pipeline in Southeast Michigan:

1. **Next-Gen Leaders (NGLs):** Engineers from OEMs and Tier 1 suppliers who have a Master's degree and are emerging leaders in their organizations. This group is comprised primarily of Gen Xers and Millennials.
2. **Next-Gen Engineers (NGEs):** Undergraduate engineering students who are in their freshmen and junior years. This group represents Gen Zers.
3. **Next-Gen Skilled Trades (NGSTs):** Individuals enrolled in two-year skilled trades programs such as robotics, cybersecurity and welding. They represent a cross section of generations, but are primarily Millennials and Gen Zers.

### Methodology

To collect data, our academic team partnered with TTI Success Insights, a 30-year-old Arizona-based firm that serves clients in 90 countries and 40 languages. The firm is the global leader in providing research-based validated compliant assessment and coaching tools that enable organizations to meet their talent management needs. Their client base includes Fortune 500 companies, government agencies and educational institutions around the world.

For data collection, TTI's TriMetrix® DNA assessment suite was used. TriMetrix® DNA assessments are used by organizations for professional development and

social science research. The TTI TriMetrix® DNA assessment suite is designed to increase the understanding of an individual's talents in three distinct areas: competencies, motivators and behavioral styles. Understanding strengths and weaknesses in each of the three areas will lead to personal and professional development and a higher level of personal satisfaction.

For this report, the TTI TriMetrix® DNA assessment was administered online between the fall of 2017 and the winter of 2019, with 473 individuals participating in the study, 66 NGLs, 182 NGEs and 225 NGSTs. The sample is comprised of 349 (74%) males and 124 (26%) females.

Females play an important role in the talent pipeline representing 29% of the NGST and 26% of NGEs. However, when it comes to NGLs, females trail off to 17%. There is cause for concern that perhaps either in perception, or reality, there are fewer opportunities for females to advance into management positions. This is an area worthy of further investigation and analysis beyond the scope of this report.

The TTI mean is a sample of all the individuals who have taken the TriMetrix® DNA assessment suite. This is a national sample across all job sectors and allows for comparison.



### Professional Competencies

Based on responses to a series of questions, this section of the report presents an overview of the development of 25 professional competencies that contribute to superior performance in many types of jobs. For many jobs, professional competencies, often referred to as "soft" skills, are as important as technical skills in producing superior performance. Professional competencies are transferable to a variety of professions, whereas technical skills are usually job-specific.

Next-Gen Engineers are young and in their formative years and their level of professional competency development reflects this. They are found to be goal oriented and demonstrate some level of interpersonal skills. The Next-Gen Skilled Trades people comprise four different generations and thus represent a more eclectic and diverse set of individuals. They demonstrate strong interpersonal skills and show appreciation for others.

Figure 5: Southeast Michigan Professional Competencies vs TTI Mean





### Next-Gen Leaders

Figure 6 provides a deeper look into the professional competencies associated with each segment of the talent pipeline. The Next-Gen Leaders were found to be well positioned to lead their organizations into the future. This group, which is comprised of a mix of Gen Xers and Millennials, is customer centric and demonstrates the ability to help others develop and grow. As one might expect, they have well developed communication skills and possess the ability to interact and relate with others.

Turning to the three least developed skills, it is eye opening to learn that this group, the future leaders, score low on creativity and innovation. Being able to effectively create new approaches, designs, processes, technologies and systems will be imperative for companies to navigate the disruption associated with Industry 4.0. The same can be said for conceptual thinking. Electrification and autonomous vehicle development (not to mention new business models) requires analyzing hypothetical abstract concepts and formulating connections and new insights.

### Strategy for Success:

These findings provide an excellent opportunity for educators and industry leaders to review, refine and reform educational practices to address these deficiencies both in the schools and respective companies. These findings suggest that topics such as design thinking, creativity, social science and systems engineering should be integrated into all levels of education.

### Next-Gen Engineers

Next-Gen Engineers, comprised of Gen Zers who are all undergraduate engineering students, represent the next generation of engineering talent. Figure 6 shows this group has their own set of unique strengths. The top two professional competencies they have developed at this stage in their lives seem to align with their generational tendency to be radically inclusive. This includes identifying with and caring about others. They exhibit the abilities of building rapport and relate well to different kinds of people. It is not a surprise that this group is goal orientated, given the intensity and rigor associated with earning an

engineering degree. There is some cause for concern when reviewing the least developed professional competencies in the Next-Gen Engineering segment. They lack the ability to demonstrate self-initiative. Today's work environment with rapid change and disruption demands an opportunity-seeking mentality and self-drive. This is also a point of potential conflict between Gen Zers and Gen Xers.

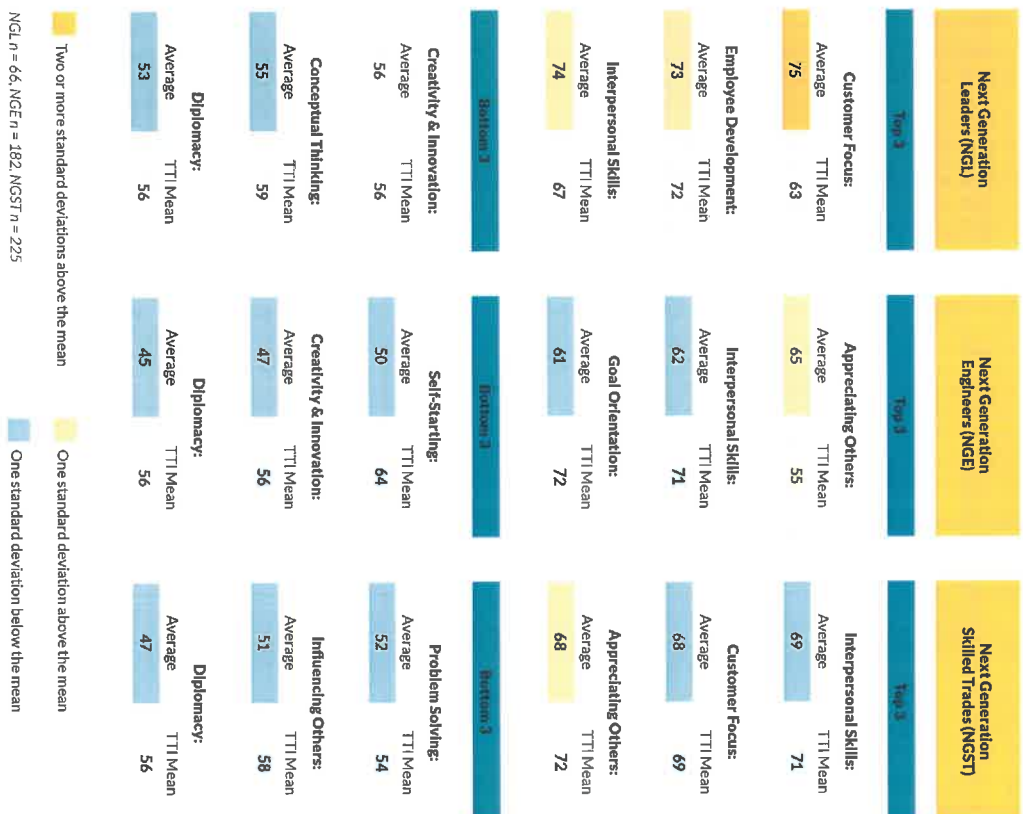
Just as the Next-Gen Leaders segment scored low on creativity and innovation, the Next-Gen Engineers do as well. The fact that both groups score so poorly in this area should be a wakeup call for both educators and industry leaders.

**Strategy for Success:** These findings suggest that educators and industry leaders should join forces to review current curriculum methods and develop an action plan to strengthen the creativity and innovation skills in both students and faculty.

### Next-Gen Skilled Trades

Next-Gen Skilled Trades people demonstrated strong development of three primary professional competencies. First, they exhibit solid interpersonal skills associated with effectively communicating, building rapport and relating to a diverse group of people. Second, they were found to have developed a customer focus with the skills to anticipate and meet customers' needs, wants and expectations. Third, Next-Gen Skilled Trades people were found

Figure 6: Competency Strengths and Weaknesses of Southeast Michigan Talent Pipeline vs TTI Mean





to be appreciating of others, having the ability to identify with and care about others. These findings reflect that this segment of the talent pipeline is often working and attending school part time. They represent a cross section of generations and socio-economic strata.

In terms of least developed professional competencies, three items emerged. The Next-Gen Skilled Trades group lack problem solving skills associated with defining, analyzing and diagnosing key components of a problem to formulate a solution. Although they have strong interpersonal skills, they have underdeveloped abilities to influence others. Personally, they are weak at affecting other's actions, decisions, opinions or thinking. Lastly, is their lack of diplomacy as they struggle with the ability to effectively and tactfully handle difficult or sensitive issues.

**Strategy for Success:** These insights suggest that Community Colleges have both the need and opportunity to review, recalibrate and redirect programs to improve Industry 4.0 skillsets. As skilled trades continue to transform around Industry 4.0 technologies, the workforce will most certainly need better problem-solving competencies. Further, as skilled trades become more collaborative in nature (think robotics, the Internet of Things (IoT), cloud computing and Big Data intersections) the workforce will be confronted with a different set of human interaction. New



types of working relationships will require the ability to influence others with diplomacy, especially across and between generations.

#### Professional Competencies Below the National Mean

There are five professional competencies that the Southeast Michigan data set scores below the TTI mean. Three noteworthy themes emerge out of the data (see Figure 7). 1) They score below the mean as it relates to understanding the uniqueness and contributions of others. 2) They score lower on conceptual thinking. Conceptual thinking relates to identifying patterns and formulating connections and concepts. 3) They score lower on personal accountability.

These findings suggest that our emerging talent pipeline is more rigid, light on sensitivity (empathy) and less focused than the TTI mean. These are important distinctions in an Industry 4.0 environment.

These findings provide some valuable insights and direction into

what educators, industry and policy makers should begin to address. For example, how can our educational system begin to develop measurable ways and methods to improve the conceptual thinking skills in their graduates? As the workforce proceeds through generational leadership succession, how can both industry and educators help people empathize and embrace the uniqueness and contributions of others? This is vital to strengthening the talent pipeline.

**Strategy for Success:** These findings suggest that instilling a broader goal orientation and personal and professional development must become core components of strengthening the quality of the workforce. With these new-found insights, educators, industry leaders and government officials should review existing workforce development programs and initiatives to determine if these deficiencies are being addressed and begin immediately to formulate strategies and secure funding to address these core Industry 4.0 skill deficiencies.

## Behavioral Styles

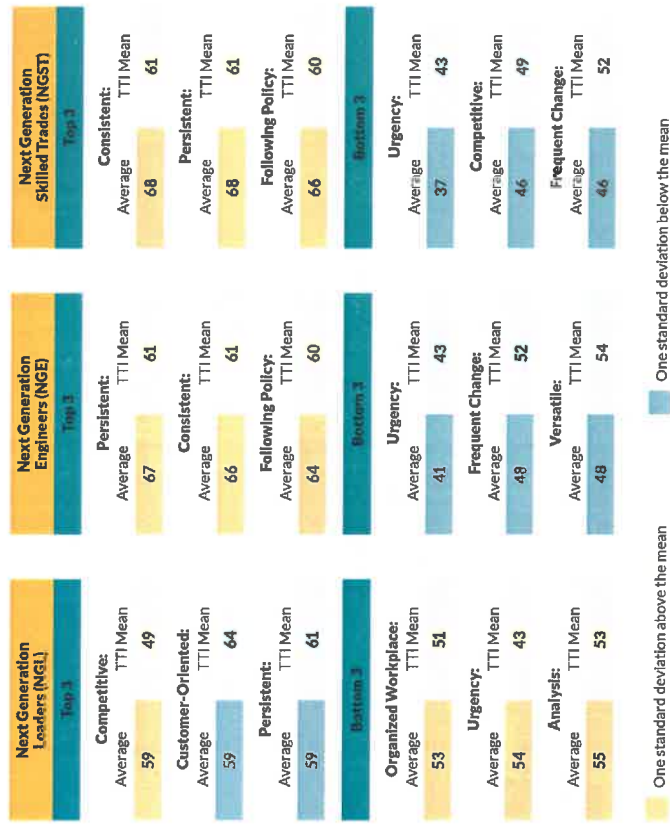
For this report, we utilized DISC, a behavior assessment tool based on the theory of psychologist William Moulton Marston. DISC centers on four different behavioral traits: Dominance, Influence, Steadiness and Compliance. There are no best styles and all people exhibit some level of intensity of all four components.

Understanding behavioral styles can help in gaining the commitment and

cooperation of others, resolve and prevent conflict, build effective teams and enhance awareness and personal performance. People exhibit both natural behavioral styles (the ones we wake up with in the morning) and adapted behavioral styles (the ones related to our environment, level of stress and job requirements). Figure 7 presents an overview of each segment's behavioral styles.

One common theme is that all three groups lack a sense of urgency to take immediate action. Both the engineering and skilled trades segments are resistant to frequent change, including rapidly shifting between tasks. Another surprising finding is that Next-Gen Leaders scored low in analysis. This seems counter-intuitive given the nature of their work.

Figure 7: Behavioral Strengths and Weaknesses of Southeast Michigan Talent Pipeline vs TTI Mean



NGL n = 66, NGE n = 162, NGST n = 225





### Motivational Factors

Motivators are the driving forces or the “why” of what we do. Understanding motivators provides insights into what drives people’s actions in personal and professional settings. Primary motivators can be referred to as the aspects of life for which one is passionate and perceived as important, or the thoughts that provide one with purpose and direction in life. This report defines 12 motivational factors (see Figure 8).

#### Next-Gen Leaders

Figure 9 (see Pg. 26) provides a comparative overview of the motivational factors shaping the talent pipeline in Southeast Michigan. The Next-Gen Leaders are found to be commanding but not very collaborative. They are driven by status, recognition and control over others. They are not motivated to play a supporting role if given a choice.

#### Next-Gen Engineers

As one might expect, the Next-Gen Engineers, who are undergraduate engineering students, are driven by the functionality and objectivity of their surroundings. They are in a rigorous, structured and demanding environment so this driving force is critical to achieving their degree. This group is also receptive to new thoughts and ideas but are driven only by practical results. They are driven to assist others for a specific purpose, not just for the sake of being helpful or supportive. It is also not surprising that Next-Gen Engineers do



not score higher in resourcefulness. This is a result of being in an academic environment that has yet to adopt new methods that fall outside a defined system for learning.

#### Next-Gen Skilled Trades

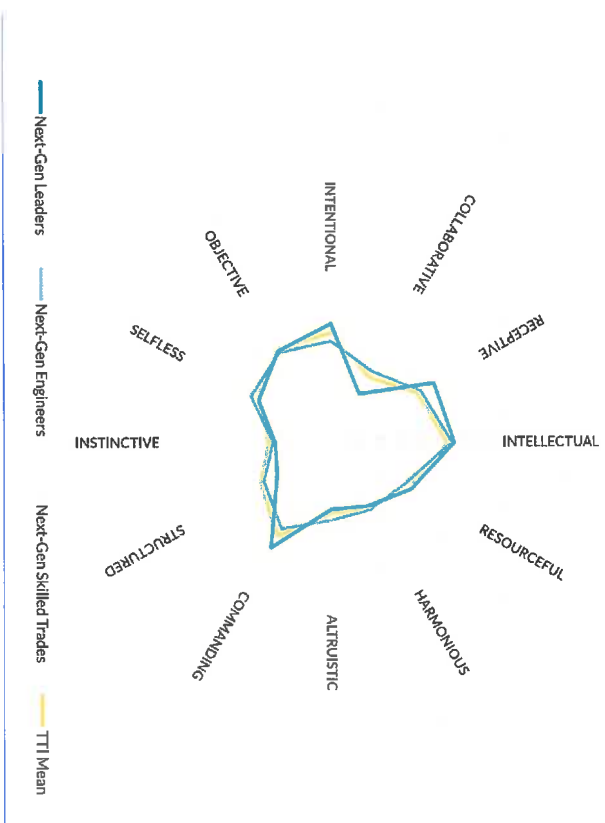
The Next-Gen Skilled Trades group has some surprising and insightful motivators. First, they were found to be intellectually driven by opportunities to learn and acquire knowledge and had the highest level of motivational intensity. This may be due to the fact that they may be working fulltime while pursuing their education. Counter to this, Next-Gen Skilled Trades people were also found to be much less instinctive, whereby they can utilize past experiences and intuition. As students, they are seeking new knowledge and skills that can be used to improve their everyday lives and those of their families. Another interesting insight from this group is that they are not driven to achieve

practical results through maximizing both efficiency and returns for their investments of time. This suggests that this group may be searching for opportunities that are not clear or well defined.

#### Motivational Factor Common Threads

Patterns emerge between the three groups when looking closely at motivational factors. All three segments are driven by an intellectual quest. They are motivated by opportunities to

Figure 8: Southeast Michigan Motivational Factors vs TTI Mean





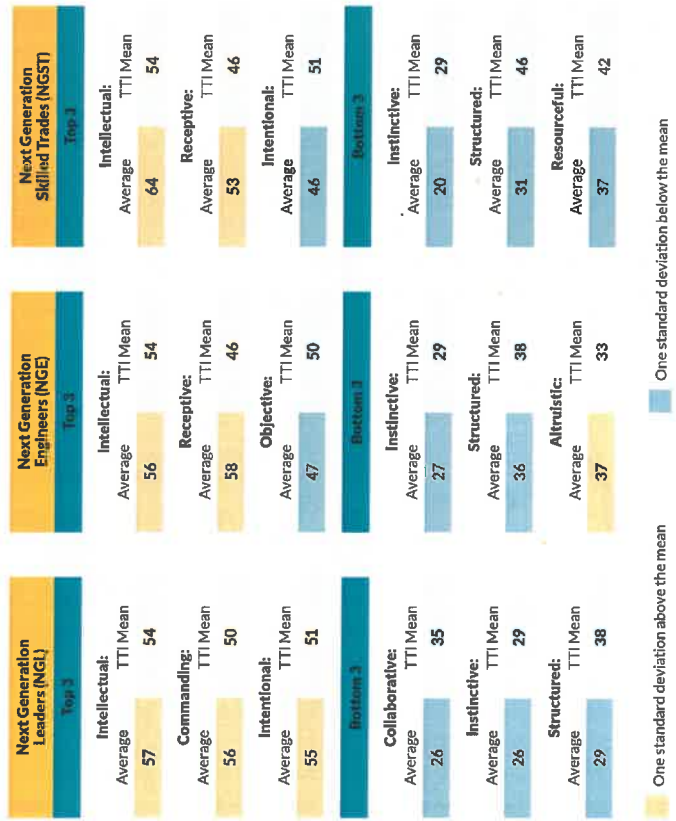
learn and acquire knowledge. This is encouraging as the integration of Industry 4.0 technologies demand intellectual curiosity and engagement. The Industry 4.0 disruption and rapidly changing environment requires continuous learning and new skills.

Another commonality is that both the Next-Gen Engineers and the Next-Gen Skilled Trades groups are receptive to new ideas, methods

and opportunities that fall outside a defined system. This would seem logical as both groups are in school. The same logic holds true for the Next-Gen Leaders who are driven by status, recognition and control over personal freedom. Conflict could arise between Next-Gen Leaders, who have a drive to command and control, and the Next-Gen Engineers and Next-Gen Skilled Trades people who are motivated to pursue new ideas, methods and opportunities.

Another common thread is that all three segments have indifferent traditional approaches, proven methods and a defined system. Perhaps this is the result of the Industry 4.0 environment where change is constant, and people are being forced to adopt new methods and adapt to a changing work environment. This may also reflect generational differences where certain groups want to "do it their way."

**Figure 9: Motivational Strengths and Weaknesses of Southeast Michigan Talent Pipeline vs TTI Mean**



NGL n = 66, NGE n = 182, NGST n = 225

36 | 2019 Technology in Industry Report



## Conclusions

- Team agility, an entrepreneurial mindset and the ability to persist through failure are fundamental to creating and sustaining networks of interrelated teams that are key to Industry 4.0 Implementation.
- The Industry 4.0 talent pipeline needs to produce workers that are perpetual learners (often in real-time) that have the ability to think in new and dynamic ways.
- Organizations that focus on human need, technological feasibility and business viability will be best positioned to leverage and prosper in an Industry 4.0 environment.
- Small and medium-sized enterprises greatly lag large corporations in early adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies. (Schroder, 2016) Most view large investments in new technologies with caution and trepidation. However, failure to integrate the cyber, physical and human systems in a timely manner will rapidly render obsolete the enterprise unwilling or unable to adapt to Industry 4.0.
- To successfully navigate the Industry 4.0 environment (and beyond), organizations will need to integrate four different generations in their workforce.
- Next-generation engineers (currently in the higher education system) are trending low in the category of resourcefulness. This is a result of an academic system that has yet to fully appreciate, embrace and adapt to the rate of Industry 4.0 technology change.

## Action Items

- Small and medium-sized businesses should not wait for change to trickle down to them. Instead, they need to control their own positive disruption by creating adaptive spaces (both physically and virtually) that encourage the free flow of ideas.
- To fully leverage the Industry 4.0 environment, enterprises will have to de-scale the traditional hierarchies of siloed organizations and implement agile methodologies to drive change by taking advantage of emerging technologies and the changing nature of work tasks.
- Findings suggest that topics such as design thinking, creativity, social science and systems engineering should be integrated into all levels of education, as personal and professional development become core components of strengthening the quality of the workforce.
- In order to successfully navigate the Industry 4.0 environment (and beyond), enterprises should utilize a variety of available resources to support their workforce development including validated assessment tools, advisors, educational institutions and professional service providers.



# Intel Insights

## Industry 4.0: Transforming People, Processes, Technologies & Organizations

### Written by:

**Irene Petrick**  
Senior Director of Industrial Innovation  
Intel Corporation

**Faith McCreary**  
Principal Engineer and Researcher  
Intel Corporation

Predictions about Industry 4.0 are everywhere. Autonomous machines will self-monitor and organize their own maintenance. Customized

products will be built on highly flexible production flows that link to inventory systems, with just-in-time delivery of needed parts without human intervention.

But what does it take to get from where most companies are today to a future where these predictions are reality? Intel Corporation has been working with over 400 manufacturers and their ecosystem partners to better understand how this transition actually plays

out—and they've discovered some interesting things:

### The Power of Vision

First, most of the companies Intel is talking to are following the advice of pundits: Start small. They focus on pilot solution pilots or proof of concept projects. But even when these projects are successful, these islands of excellence are often not scalable because larger integration challenges were

neglected. Companies instead should be following the mantra: Think Big, Start Small. Without a vision for what Industry 4.0 tools and technologies could do for your factory, how can you know whether or not progress is being achieved?

### It Takes More than Technology

Another challenge could be dubbed “If I have the technology, problem solved.” For example, a predictive maintenance solution requires an understanding of the forces that impede machine performance. But it requires that the data exist and can be collected in a form useful across systems. Among the companies Intel works with, lack of information in a suitable form, silvable across organizational silos and available in a timely manner were top of mind obstacles to Industry 4.0 transformation.

### Data-Driven Culture

A third hurdle to Industry 4.0 transformation is corporate culture. For some, the ROI is too unclear to be decision-ready, particularly when considering risks. While others want to try “something” just to get started and learn. Both thought patterns miss the mark. The problem lies not in how to get started, but in how to grow teams that can define the problem space, assess the options and understand how to gauge value add of any particular solution in terms of metrics that drive operational performance and business value.

### Convergence & Empowerment are Essential to Industry 4.0 Transformation

Industry 4.0 success also requires a convergence of cultures, in a transformation being driven by digital technologies, operational excellence and experience (OPEX) must be merged with that of information technology (IT). Having one without the other results in: (1) great operational ideas that lack the digital infrastructure needed to be sustainable; or (2) advances in IT systems that fail to be deployed in the factory because their value cannot be described in metrics that reflect operating imperatives.

The solution is very simple—but hard to achieve. We must build an organizational culture where IT and OT converge. And it's not just OT and IT professionals who will need to be involved. Manufacturing expertise resides throughout the factory. While individuals at all levels see a mandate for change, they often do not feel empowered today to discover, test and deploy new ways of working with these technologies. Convergence and empowerment—two concepts that are rarely linked,

### Industry 4.0 Requires Organizational Changes

The organizational silos that have supported economies of scale production may not be well-suited to Industry 4.0. The resulting siloed decision-making is often a hindrance in the rapidly changing world of Industry 4.0. A colleague who works with robot deployment noted that the U.S. is well behind Japan in the use of collaborative robotics (cobots). The main reason, he asserts, is that in Japan managers—from maintenance to first-shift supervisors to control specialists—are empowered with both landing and decision-making autonomy. Without that, he contends, the focus of real problems get lost in the corporate accounting shuffle.

Companies serious about Industry 4.0 transformation need to embark on a journey that will encompass their people, their processes, their operating technologies and their organization. While the first three have gotten more attention in the past couple of years, it is the latter—organization—that may be the biggest barrier to change.



Current estimates of IoT applications and future predictions vary quite widely from one source to another. For example, a 2017 study of IoT predicts that there will be 25-50 billion IoT devices by 2020. (Saarikko, et al., 2017) A recent Forbes report projects IoT use will save \$11 trillion annually by 2025 and corporate profits will be boosted by 21% by 2022. (Forbes Insights, 2017) A PTC report predicts a \$10 trillion to 15 trillion addition to GDP over two decades and over 50 billion IoT devices by the end of

**IoT is essentially the nervous system that unleashes the power of cloud computing, data analytics, machine learning and artificial intelligence (AI) solutions.**

**T**he Internet of Things (IoT) describes internet-connected devices with built-in sensors that can record, process and/or transmit data to the cloud for a variety of applications including system diagnostics, control, remote monitoring and measuring trends. IoT is essentially the nervous system that unleashes the power of cloud computing, data analytics, machine learning and artificial intelligence (AI). The upcoming 5G launch—the latest generation of cellular mobile communications—is expected to exponentially expand the number of IoT devices, throughput and reliability. In this section, we will dive into the managerial technical investment decision making process, in light of the disruptive impact of IoT technology.

**IoT is a key enabler for Industry 4.0, directly impacting:**

- **Interconnection:** Communication between smart cyber-physical systems—machines, devices, sensors and people via the internet.
- **Data:** Connected devices provide real-time data, that can be monitored, analyzed or controlled potentially 24-7.
- **New Services & Analytics:** Paired with advanced analytics and machine learning, new value is created from data, including automatic monitoring and autonomous functions of industrial systems.

this decade. (PTC, 2017) While estimates vary significantly, most studies show that the global base of connected devices will grow anywhere from 15%-30% CAGR (compound annual growth rate) over the next several years. According to Cisco, by 2022, almost half of the world's 28.5 billion connected devices will be specifically dedicated to IoT applications with machine-to-machine data transfer connectivity, and while home and corporate devices will make up the bulk of this connectivity, the connected car will have the fastest growth rate (28% CAGR). (Gagliardi, 2018)

**Written by:**

**Shuvra Das, Ph.D.**

*Professor, Mechanical Engineering  
University of Detroit Mercy*

**Partha Goswami, Ph.D.**

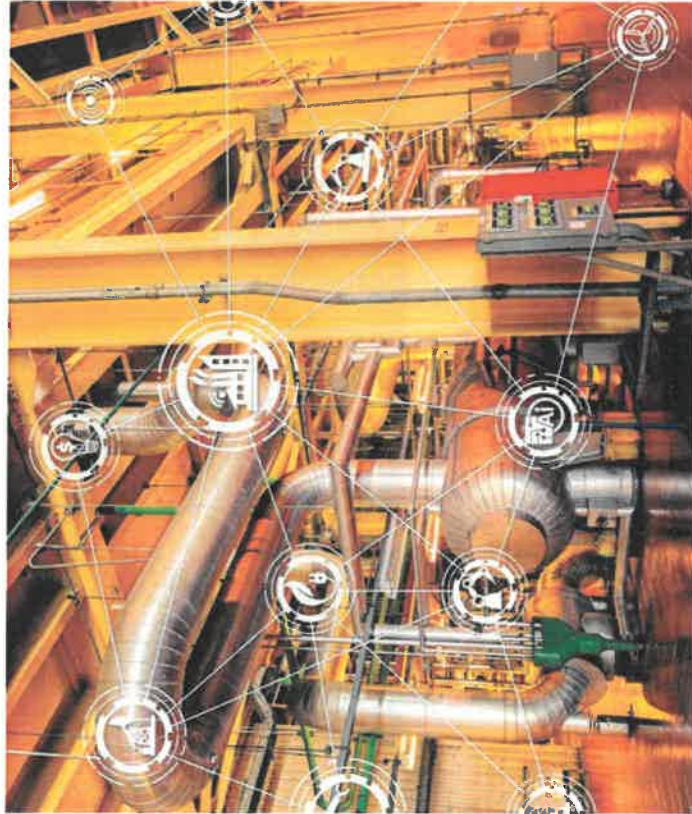
*Manager, Technology Insights  
General Motors Corporation*

**Debasish Chakrabarty, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Economics  
Department of Economics  
Central Michigan University*



# The Internet of Things







## Emerging Trends

### Proliferation of IoT in All Sectors

IoT is one of the fastest growing industrial trends and is being implemented in all sectors of the economy. A recent Forbes report identified the energy, finance, health care, manufacturing, retail, information technology, telecom and transportation sectors to be at least 40% dependent on IoT technologies. (Forbes Insights, 2017) Based on early adoption data, IoT has the most influence in areas of customer experience and financial applications. However, IoT will eventually affect all aspects of a business merely because product-based sensors can provide enormous insight into the enterprise from manufacturing through marketing, customer demands, product customization and customer experience.

### The Rise of the IoT Ecosystem

A successful IoT system needs three main types of players:

1. **Engager:** A strategy or procedure that develops products equipped with a sensor or a network of sensors, that captures real-world events in the form of digitized data.
2. **Enabler:** A reliable network that provides wireless connectivity between the sensors and collector of data.
3. **Enhancer:** An individual or system that uses, enhances and analyzes the data to develop useful practices.

This means that IoT activity is not achieved by a single individual. It is important to build an IoT ecosystem that not only involves all aspects of the enterprise, but also includes partnerships with others who are working with customers so that high value can be offered to the customer along with improving value for the company.

### Big Data Creates New Opportunities

In every industry sector, the inclusion of IoT devices results in the generation of huge quantities of data. The transition from a detached product to an IoT-connected product opens the door to understanding how customers use the product, product lifecycle tracking, service and maintenance records and more. Often, new-adapters of IoT struggle to effectively utilize the data now available to them. If the collected data can be converted to product knowledge, IoT has the potential to alter industries by rapidly improving product lines and business models and additional value creation for the customer, all leading to opportunities for increased revenue.



## 5G: Game-changing Technology for the Next Generation of IoT

The telecom industry is poised to break into the fifth generation of 5G, which promises 100x-times the speed of 4G LTE and will enable a new wave of ultra-efficient, internet-connected devices. That means, for instance, you might be able to download a full-length movie in a matter of seconds.

5G, with its low latency, high throughput and gigabit speeds, could take IoT to a whole new level (Automotive, 2018) and is anticipated to greatly impact the automotive and manufacturing sectors.

### The Leap to 5G

#### What to expect:

- High throughput: 100-times or more data relative to today's 4G connectivity
- Ability to manage billions of IoT connections simultaneously
- Low latency: Latency of 1-10 m-sec vs. 4G's 100 m-sec



### Early Adoption Experiences are Raising New Questions

Fast-emerging IoT technology is becoming a major disruptor and raises many questions for companies who want to adopt IoT applications but are not fully aware of its impact. Some of these questions are:

- What can be gained by connecting products directly to the internet that cannot be gained by the current slew of gadgets?
- What are the financial and logistical implications of the transition from the current state to a fully IoT-enabled state?
- Which of my competitors are further along on the path of adoption than others?
- What lessons can be learned from IoT implementations in other market segments?





## Industry Analysis

Automation Alley recently conducted a small survey of 70 manufacturing professionals to better understand the state of Michigan's manufacturing base as it relates to Industry 4.0. Respondents of the survey were mostly leaders of small and medium-sized companies. When asked how important IoT is to their industry sector, 33% of respondents indicated IoT is used in some production within their sector. However, more than 25% of individuals surveyed did not respond to this question. (Figure 1) This may be a matter of concern as they may be falling behind the market trends in their own sector, or they may not be aware of the ways in which IoT can leverage their work.

When asked about an implementation timeline, about 34% of the respondents indicated that there is no plan in their enterprise to implement any IoT solutions and over 30% of individuals surveyed did not respond to this question. About 36% of respondents plan to implement within the next year or have already implemented. (Figure 2)

One long-term outcome of the use of IoT is the opportunity to develop new revenue streams through revision of the business model, but challenges exist. When asked what the biggest challenge is within IoT, the majority of respondents felt investment cost was the main roadblock. (Figure 3) Another 22% indicated

lack of training as the main reason. Other reasons with substantial respondents agreeing include lack of clear understanding on the part of senior management and a perception that IoT would not be beneficial for their business. Once again, a large percentage of individuals surveyed did not respond to this question. The response to this question clearly indicates a lack of awareness of the value of IoT. It is also clear that these enterprises may have not ventured into any systematic cost-benefit analysis around this technology.

Since the respondents were mostly from small to medium-size companies across Michigan, several trends are emerging for this population: (1) Over 50% of companies find IoT applications important to their sector, (2) The majority of the applications seem to be at a fairly early stage, (3) More awareness of IoT's impact in their own sector is necessary, including cost-benefit analysis and innovative use of technology and associated data, (4) Sector leaders need to explore ways to innovate new product or service ideas using the access to enormous amounts of data that would be generated, and (5) A large percentage of non-response is concerning. While the reason for that is not known, it could be a sign of lack of awareness.



Figure 1: Importance of IoT in Your Industry Sector

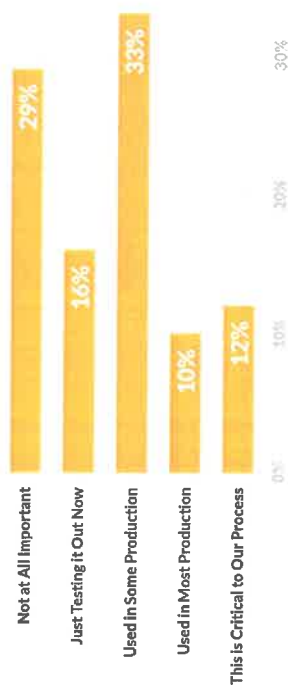


Figure 2: Plans to Implement IoT in Your Company

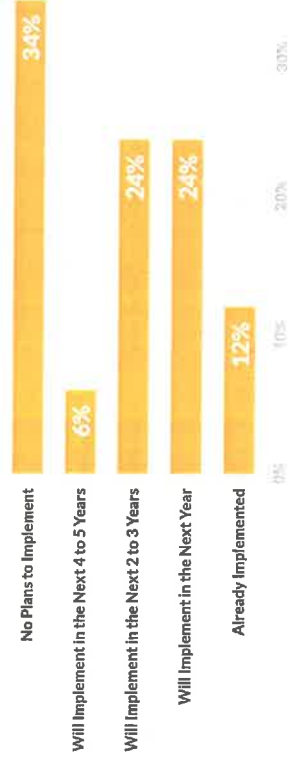
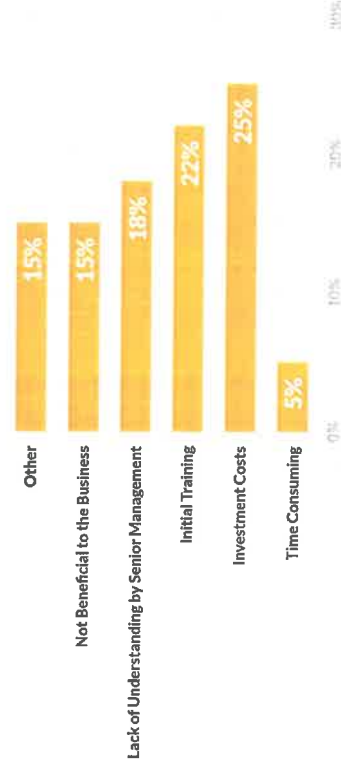


Figure 3: Biggest Challenge of Using IoT





## Advantages & Challenges of IoT Implementation

### Advantages

- IoT devices are leading to efficient tracking and monitoring of products, creating predictive maintenance and just-in-time servicing improvements.
- IoT devices and the data generated from these devices lead to numerous opportunities for improving the design and functionality of products, operational efficiencies, cutting wasteful activities and boosting profits.
- IoT devices generate huge amounts of data, which could lead to innovative service opportunities, paradigm-shifting business models and additional profit through new value creation for the enterprise and its customers.
- IoT devices lead to increased real-time visibility throughout the supply chain. OEMs have the ability to monitor suppliers for issues that may impact their operations.

### Challenges

**Failure to Demonstrate Business Value:** Transitioning from a traditional business model to an IoT-enhanced business is not natural for most enterprises. The final goal ought to be making profits through enabling IoT technology. Enterprises should consider proof of value and not just proof of concept, which takes a holistic look at both the technical and business feasibility. (Saanikooet al., 2017) At the outset, leaders need to consider some of the following important questions: What will be the business model? Will you share data and/or information freely and add value to your product (i.e. complete based on quality), or will you charge for the data/information for a new revenue stream? What will you do with the data? Will you automate (replace labor) or "informate" (empower employees with faster and more accurate information)? What products and services are going to satisfy customer needs and create value for the clients and the company? Can the product create value even after it is sold? What is the return on investments and cost-benefit analysis of transitioning from a product-based to product and services-based business model? What profits will have to be sacrificed? What will be the financial gain?

**Strategy for Success:** Determining a comprehensive return on investment and close analysis of the financials. Protecting the Data: With IoT applications ever increasing, large amounts of sensitive data will be generated very rapidly. Data security is perhaps the most

critical concern. There are two very important aspects of the data that need to be handled up front: ownership and security. (Star et al., 2018) Since there will invariably be partnerships involved, it is important to clarify who will own the data: the owner of the machine or the data gathering entity? While data security has always been a concern in business, handling enormous amounts of data in the cloud raises new levels of concern. Companies are devoting significant resources to ensure proper data security and encryption.

**Strategy for Success:** Have clear agreements about the data ownership and a robust data protection system that is not affected by system scaling.

**IoT Requires New Partnerships:** All companies work with partner companies, suppliers and service providers. These partners are also engaged in IoT-enhanced services and goods, forming the IoT ecosystem. The strengths and needs of the partner entities are important since new innovations happen in the world of intersections. An innovative approach is to look at everyone's capabilities and seek opportunities to develop new strategic partnerships, new product lines and services by leveraging strengths and capabilities of partners in the IoT ecosystem.

**Strategy for Success:** Engage the entire IoT ecosystem to form strategic partnerships.

**Development of System Architecture:** Think of the big picture and the entire system. What is the system architecture? Who is the service provider? What are the standards? Who are the partners? IoT technologies are evolving fast and their implementation in products and maturation of IoT technology are all happening simultaneously which brings associated challenges. There are many vendors in the market competing for market share and nascent technologies are not standardized. For example, industrial machine sensor data is often aggregated via proprietary protocols. Therefore, it is not necessarily possible to use standard wireless networks to capture sensor traffic. Like other maturing industry sectors, there is a propensity of sensor vendors to sell end-to-end solutions based on proprietary solutions. Standardization will be demanded and necessary. Compatibility among different technologies could be an issue and there is agreement that eventually an open and uniform standard is the desired outcome. (Daugherty et al., 2017; Sharma, 2018)

**Strategy for Success:** Think through and plan on how the entire system will function and push for standardization.

**Getting Buy-in and Participation from Your Team:** Adopting IoT enhanced business practices requires the involvement of everyone within the enterprise. The upper management through the people on the shop floor all have to embrace new technology, new protocols and practices. The leaders must ensure that everyone is committed to successful implementation. It is important to encourage

everyone to innovate because the mere availability of large amounts of data and connectivity will open the door to new ways of doing things. The positive attitude of everyone involved will result in innovative ways of increasing company earnings and profits.

**Strategy for Success:** Involve others beyond the R&D department and create a culture of innovation.

**Upskilling and Reskilling Your Workforce:** With the advent and proliferation of IoT enabled industries, routine and repetitive jobs will be computerized and automated while new skills will be desired in the workforce of tomorrow. Data analysis, computer programming, computer networking, hardware engineering, operations and manufacturing and marketing and sales are some of the many areas where a skilled workforce will be necessary. Workers will have to be trained and hired with consideration for new tasks such as establishing the IoT enhanced operations and supporting users of industrial products and services. Other workers will need to be transitioned to new tasks, for example a heavy machine operator could serve as a remote operator of robotic devices. The enterprise will have to determine how to help the employees with IoT and data so that they are empowered. How can the data experts and non-experts benefit from an IoT-enabled business practice? What training is needed for the employees so that they get up to speed with the job at hand? (Daugherty et al., 2017)

**Strategy for Success:** Empower and re-train your workforce to be drivers of innovation.





## IoT Use Cases

Many lessons can be gleaned from companies that have successfully implemented IoT. A number of cases are summarized here, separated into four groups related to the main thrust of the cases:

1. An example of digital transformation of an automotive product line.
2. Examples where IoT systems are used to monitor systems or processes and then initiate predictive maintenance.
3. Examples where IoT devices were used to improve productivity, efficiency and profits.
4. Examples where IoT systems were used to alter the business model and develop new revenue streams.

### Digital Transformation of an Automotive Product Line

#### General Motors' OnSTAR

For most of its 100-plus years of existence, the automobile has been a standalone un-connected machine, working only to transfer its occupants from point A to point B. However, beginning in the late 90s, General Motors launched OnStar, an onboard telematics system that connected the car both to GM's back office and the first responder's ecosystem.

The connected car in theory enables real-time communication for a variety of use cases, such as traffic warnings, navigational re-routing, emergency calls in the event of an accident and some emerging applications such as H2C (home-to-car) actions like starting your car from home with voice commands via voice assistants such as Amazon Alexa or Google Assistant. In short, car-based connectivity is increasingly becoming mainstream.

Unlike many other IoT systems such as smart thermostats, home lighting, security or traffic cameras, the vehicle is not just a connected device but more like an IoT ecosystem with hundreds of sensors, many networked to each other, generating gigabits of data that provide many new possibilities and services for consumers. As shown in Figure 4, some of these sensors include GPS, gyroscope, accelerometer, radars, rain sensors and cameras; they are indeed the building blocks of automotive IoT. Even the driver and passenger have become "things" in this ecosystem through a new sub-system called DMS or Driver Monitoring System that generates data on a passengers' physical state, including distraction, fatigue and drowsiness.

Today's automotive IoT ecosystem can truly interact with surroundings, roads, drivers, the cloud and other vehicles. This internet connected car with its numerous sensors generating gigabits of data is fast becoming a platform for many new mobility services. In the case of GM's OnStar, IoT technology enables:

- **Vehicle Diagnostics:** A vehicle system status update that includes data such as oil life, tire pressure, engine maintenance and other alerts is provided to the owner without needing to bring the car to the dealer. Owners can also remotely activate systems such as unlock and vehicle start remotely via smartphone.
- **E-Commerce:** This service allows the driver to get certain updates, while on the road, without having to leave the car. One example is the ability to complete a transaction such as a fuel purchase from the car's touchscreen via GM's Marketplace feature. Based on the car's GPS data and low fuel sensor, Marketplace allows local merchants to be the initial choice based on proximity and price.
- **Mobility Services:** OEMs as well as fleet operators are deploying a variety of mobility services using proprietary built-in connectivity to vehicle sensors. Here are three current examples of mobility services:
  1. Fleet management enables fleet owners to track real-time location, route guidance and better optimize efficiency and availability. This also has become a new aftermarket industry.
  2. Usage-based Insurance (UBI) allows customers to opt-in to get their driving pattern and duration of trips from insurance providers. There are several UBI services in the industry. GM has a similar service available with Progressive Insurance and Telematics Data Exchange by Verisk analytics.
  3. Car Sharing such as GM's Maven is a service that integrates a variety of data from the vehicle as well as from the external IoT ecosystem. Data such as vehicle location, availability and parking are used when a consumer makes a reservation from their mobile app.

Figure 4: Things (sensors) in the Vehicle IoT Ecosystem



Source: Goswami, 2015





## Monitor Systems and Process to Provide Predictive/Preventative Maintenance

### GE Trains

GE Smart trains are the latest Tier 4 locomotives which have about 30 sensors to monitor the various engine parameters. The parameter data is relayed to GE transportation's global performance optimization center to be analyzed and the engine is scheduled for preventative maintenance or repairs. This effective use of IoT technology has helped GE to reduce the repair time from 3 days to 3 hours. (Shaddock, 2017)



### Thyssenkrupp Elevators

Applying IoT to elevator maintenance, experts from Thyssenkrupp and Microsoft spent two years developing MAX, the industry's first real-time, cloud-based predictive maintenance solution. MAX leverages the power of Microsoft Azure, a cloud platform developed to advance IoT, to create a truly game-changing predictive maintenance service with the power to maximize elevator uptime. (Thyssenkrupp)



### Shell Oil Fields

Oil company Shell is taking advantage of an IoT connectivity solution to improve the company's monitoring capabilities for its operations in Nigeria. Recently, U.S. IoT connectivity provider Ingeni and Croatian producer of industrial electronics and power electronics devices Koncar Inem delivered an IoT connectivity solution to provide digital oilfield capabilities to the Shell Nigeria pipeline facility. The digital oilfield solution provides pipeline surveillance and wellhead monitoring capabilities to remote infrastructure in the Niger Delta. (Tomáš, 2017)



### LeakBot Smart Water Leak Detector

LeakBot is a smart water leak detector that spots hidden leaks in the home before they become a bigger problem. With IoT technology, LeakBot can alert the home owner of any water leak via a smartphone app. (Twentyman, 2018)



## Improving Productivity and Efficiency

### Hershey's

Candy-maker Hershey's uses IoT sensors and Microsoft Azure algorithms for machine learning to improve production efficiencies on its Twizzlers candy line. Every 1% change in sizing for Twizzlers in a 14,000-pound holding tank resulted in a savings of \$500,000. There are 22 sensors on each Twizzlers holding tank, with 60 million data points collected. (Maddox, 2017)

### John Deere

John Deere is taking IoT out into the field by developing new technologies and embracing existing ones to boost the efficiency of prepping, planting, feeding and harvesting with the goal of improving per-acre crop yields. These technologies include IoT sensors, wireless communications, cloud apps and even a steering-wheel replacement that guides precision passes across arable land. (Greene, 2016)

### Alitalia Airlines

GE's flight efficiency services are using IoT technologies to analyze the fuel usage data at Alitalia Airlines and find efficiencies which will reduce the fuel bill by 2% annually. The aircrafts are installed with dozens of sensors and instead of downloading data from sensors when the trip is over, flight data is tracked in real time. Sensors and actuators inside the engine are connected to the Internet so data can be transmitted and viewed immediately. (Robb, 2014)

## Enabling New Business Models

### Rolls-Royce

Most airlines today use Rolls-Royce engines and the sensors installed in these engines will transfer data through IoT technologies to four Rolls-Royce data monitoring centers for monitoring engines health. Rolls-Royce, through its Total Care programs, essentially rents (versus selling outright) its jet engines using a model known as "power by the hour." Total Care is charged on a fixed dollar-per-flying-hour basis and, since Rolls-Royce retains ownership, the company actively manages the engine through its lifecycle to achieve maximum flying availability. (Insight, 2018)

### Michelin

By leveraging the technology of IoT, Michelin Solutions—a division of Michelin that designs, develops and markets services for commercial vehicles—launched EFFIFUEL™, an ecosystem that uses installed sensors in the vehicle to collect data, like fuel consumption, tire pressure, temperature, speed and location. EFFIFUEL provides a "satisfaction or your money back guarantee" by providing the fuel efficiency service risk-free to truckers and refunds them if the pre-defined targets for savings are not met. Michelin is able to take advantage of their head-start by building on the tires-as-a-service offering model to capture the larger space of drive management. (Eamad, 2016)





## Conclusions

- To remain competitive in the global marketplace, corporations need to adopt IoT technologies for efficiency, quality improvement and cost reduction, as well as to innovate for new value in products and services for customers.
- As companies implement new IoT solutions, they should consider the IoT ecosystem to form partnerships that will enhance new and innovative revenue streams for enterprises.
- Technological advancements and new applications are happening simultaneously with large scale adoptions of IoT. This has associated challenges such as lack of standardization of protocols, incompatibility of products and associated loss of productivity. Companies need to be aware of these and demand for more standardization.
- The emergence of IoT for tomorrow's businesses will benefit from 5G data communication technology.
- With more and more applications of IoT, the enormous amount of data generation creates new challenges of data ownership and security.
- Small and medium-size companies need to improve their awareness and knowledge of IoT.

## Action Items

- As new IoT solutions are implemented, business owners must think holistically about the IoT ecosystems and form strategic partnerships to develop new business or product ideas.
- Companies should plan carefully and keep data security and ownership in mind as IoT applications are implemented.
- Policy makers should provide more information to small and medium-sized companies on the subject so that they are able to adopt IoT solutions for their enterprise.
- Government should push towards standardization of protocols of data gathering and transmission to ensure seamless device-to-device communication.
- Industry must empower and retrain people to be the drivers of innovation.



# Case Study

## Flooring Solutions Provider Shaw Industries Breaks Production Records with Splunk IoT

### Problem

With annual sales nearing \$6 billion, Shaw Industries Group, Inc. supplies flooring products and synthetic turf to residential and commercial markets around the world. To retain its competitive position, Shaw Industries wanted to implement Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT)-based, real-time factory floor analytics. According to Gabriel Geroges, Shaw's Samples division department manager, the company struggled with an overwhelming amount of data points

and work order data, so much so that it was sometimes difficult to get a good understanding of issues or equipment performance. The company needed to better understand how its machines were running at any point, using real-time data.

### Solution

Shaw Industries implemented Splunk Enterprise's IIoT-based, real-time factory floor analytics, allowing data from systems and industrial sensors to provide new business

insights, improving production performance and spurring friendly competition among plant workers.

### Implementation

Initially, Shaw Industries adopted the Splunk platform to provide visibility into a new post-consumer recycling facility. Given the ease of disparate industrial data streams, additional Shaw manufacturing plants began implementing their own Splunk instances, resulting

in a corporate initiative spanning 37 manufacturing facilities. Today, approximately 300 managers and engineers are trained to write Splunk searches for their machine and enterprise data. Plant managers and production managers consume Splunk dashboards for key business insights.

### Outcomes

Since deploying the Splunk Enterprise IIoT solution, Shaw Industries has seen benefits including:

- Improved work order lead times
- Significantly increased sample panel production output
- Reduced energy usage at one facility, resulting in significant cost savings

"We blend IIoT and business data," says Erika Swartz, a process engineer in the company's Fibers division. "The biggest value comes when you can put those sources together. I use business information to contextualize process data that previously had no context. This accelerates our time to insight and allows us to answer important questions on key business metrics. Before Splunk, our team spent a lot of time analyzing and combining reports to understand what impacted metrics. Now, we plug our data sources into Splunk and can automate analysis to understand where our opportunities are."

One group that is boosting output with the Splunk platform is the Samples division, which provides the sales force and some retail stores with hardwood floors, resilient laminate, ceramic tile and stone product samples. "At Shaw Samples, we're all about speed and servicing the customer," says Geroges. "One of the most important metrics our department uses is work order lead time — the time it takes to service a work order from when it is created to the time it ships. Splunk has helped us drastically increase speed to drive our business."

In the past, the Samples division relied on lagging metrics to monitor production. Since the plant provided associates with a Splunk efficiency data dashboard to show real-time production, the plant has more than doubled production with focused process improvements. "Splunk is helping to change the way we do business," Geroges says.

An unexpected benefit of the factory floor dashboard is the sense of fun competition that

has developed. "You might have two operators who are trying to outperform each other, and there's some good camaraderie on the floor now that you probably wouldn't have seen in the past," Geroges says.

At one of Shaw's carpet facilities, Geroges used Splunk Enterprise to analyze energy usage to help reduce energy intensity, which is a company-wide goal. "After a lot of testing, and making data-driven changes by utilizing Splunk, we reduced energy usage significantly," Geroges says.

Overall, by collecting and analyzing manufacturing and industrial sensor data in real time, Shaw has gained new visibility and insights into business-impacting issues like quality and performance.

"For us, transparency of information is important," Swartz concludes. "We have real-time information to make decisions quickly and accurately, and we are providing the same information to people across the business, so that they can make decisions, too."



splunk >



# Big Data

**B**usiness leaders across the globe are wrestling with some important questions today, the most pressing of which is “what do I do with this enormous amount of data?” While Industry 4.0, and specifically the Internet of Things (IoT), enables companies to gather significantly more data than was ever previously envisioned, executives are now struggling to figure out how to best generate information and insights that are contributing to their bottom line, and whether Big Data is actually giving them a competitive advantage. It’s a balancing act of evaluating the cost and benefits of adopting Big Data analytics.

#### Written by:

**Debasish Chakrabarty, Ph.D.**  
Professor of Economics  
Department of Economics  
Central Michigan University

**Shuvra Das, Ph.D.**  
Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
University of Detroit Mercy

**David Asiala**  
Chief Data Officer  
Dow Chemical Company

understanding of their business. Big Data analytics allows companies to analyze at a much more micro level to create meaningful changes in the development of new products and services, and also to respond better to consumer issues and sentiments.

**Big Data has created an information ecosystem where there is a constant flow of data, which, when analyzed and interpreted, can create meaningful insights for businesses, potentially leading to optimal solutions.**

In this section, we will dive into whether Big Data is yielding value for organizations, clarify the fundamental understandings an organization must have before implementing Big Data analytics, discuss the different stages of adoption, explore emerging trends and identify challenges and advantages.







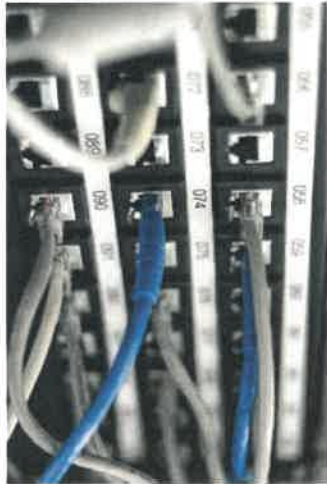
## Emerging Trends

### Big Data has Become Key to Decision Making

MIT Sloan Management Review recently partnered with IBM to conduct a survey of 3,000 executives across 30 industries in over 100 countries to uncover the impact of Big Data on a company's profitability and their managerial decision-making process. What emerged were insights into how companies use analytics and how they provide value. In fact, a study by Laville et al. (2011) found that top performing companies use analytics five times more than lower performing companies. Over 50% of the respondents said that improvement in information and analytics was a top priority in their organizations while 60% of the executives cited that they had more data than they can use effectively, citing the importance of coming up with the appropriate technology to gather, store, analyze and interpret information to make them smarter, innovative and thus competitive.

McAfee and Brynjolfsson (2012) cites a study by MIT Center for Digital Business in partnership with McKinsey's Business Technology Office and Wharton that found companies in the top third of their industry that use data-driven decision making were, on average, 5% more productive and 6% more profitable than their competitors.

Organizations must now create a process whereby continuous data streams can be collected, stored, analyzed and interpreted in real time more efficiently and accurately. Even more important is linking processes with production to deliver optimal outcomes.



### Big Data Visualization and Simulation are Driving Innovation

The use of data visualization and process simulation tools are on the rise across multiple industries. These interactive tools help managers evaluate the complex problems that they are trying to solve and visualize for themselves the value that they are personally trying to achieve, optimizing the product development process, reducing production costs and speeding up time-to-market.

Big Data visualization is also being used widely in the medical field. When patients are hooked up to a variety of machines, data is collected on their vitals. However, given the cost and complexity of storing the data, much of it is tossed away. Schonberger and Cukier (2013) cite the work of Dr. Carolyn McGregor and her team, where they have worked with hospitals to develop a software to track real-time data on the conditions of premature babies to help them survive. The software stores, analyze and displays data on 16 different variables, including

blood pressure, pulse rate, heart rate and respiration rate, to obtain a picture of not only how the patient is doing now, but how they are expected to do in the future. Using the data, Dr. McGregor's team could pre-emptively strike against the babies' deteriorating condition. Predictive analytics can save lives when presented to physicians in a way that helps them better understand trends.

### Big Data Changes Human Resource Needs

The nature of Big Data has changed human resource needs within businesses and has reformatting the skill set needed for organization that want to survive and prosper. With traditional analytics, organizations simply needed professional data analysts who were essential in supporting the analytical division of the organization. Today, an analyst must have a serious knowledge of IT, must be well versed in mathematical and statistical skills, must have a solid grasp of business and economics and should have the ability to communicate effectively to different stakeholders.

Companies should invest in data engineers that can learn and apply rules to manage data regulation, governance and technology differences, thereby allowing data scientists to focus on the algorithm of insights and the context of the domain knowledge for which the insight is being used. This allows the potential for segregation of duties within the analytical team.

Big Data has forced organizations to rethink the role of IT and its relationship with business. Given the volume of data that is generated today, IT needs to invest in tools that are not only automated, robust and reliable, but that allow meaningful interactions among humans who would employ those tools, so that there is a seamless integration of the new-found analytical capabilities with the production and process environment of the organization. In short, Big Data has created an information ecosystem where there is a constant flow of data, which, when analyzed and interpreted, can create meaningful insights for businesses, potentially can leading to optimal solutions.

## Industry Analysis

### Understanding the Fundamental Stages of Big Data is Necessary for Successful Adoption

In order to successfully implement Big Data analytics, companies must first understand the fundamental stages of Big Data. Studies, like those mentioned previously, have shown that companies that are aware of these stages and the importance of analytics to their organization, have a better understanding of where they need to be for successful implementation. There are three identified stages of analytics within an organization: 1) Aspirational Organizations, 2) Experienced Organizations and 3) Transformed Organizations. (Lavalle et al. 2011)

1. In the **Aspirational Stage**, an organization is least prepared and holds on to traditional analytics. They are only seeking ways to improve and automate existing analytics, but at the same time are looking to cut costs. These organizations do not have the people, process or tools necessary to harness the benefits of Big Data. In this stage, a company's use of analytics in the decision-making process is rare and they use analytics to justify actions that the organization has already taken. Analytics is not used in day-to-day operations, nor is it used to create a roadmap for future strategies.
2. In the **Experienced Stage**, organizations have initiated processes to move beyond traditional analytics and are looking for ways to create a process whereby they can collect, store, analyze and interpret large amounts of data to achieve optimal outcomes. Experienced organizations use analytics to guide their decisions. These organizations use analytics to drive day-to-day operations, but not to formulate future strategies.
3. In the **Transformed Stage**, an organization has completely evolved and is using analytics in all functions to achieve optimality. These organizations are less focused on cutting costs and more focused on attaining business insights that can give them a strategic competitive advantage. Transformed organizations use analytics not only to conduct daily operations, but also to form long-term strategies. In this stage, organizations use analytics and data to guide their actions.



### Companies Must Know the Difference Between Traditional vs. Big Data Analytics

When data is used to create a straightforward solution to simple problems, traditional data analytics may be sufficient. However, Big Data becomes essential when we are faced with very complex problems that require more nuanced or very complex answers. For example, if you want to know the rate of returns on your investment, and how it compares to other alternative investments, traditional data analytics may be just what you need. However, if you want to see not only the rate of return, but where your money is going, what kind of problem your investment is addressing, the competing demands for your money and how socially valuable your investment is, then Big Data analytics becomes important. Big Data analytics can often go to a

micro level of personalization that traditional analytics cannot.

Big Data analytics is a management revolution. (McAfee and Brynjolfsson, 2012) With IoT and machine learning, the volume of data that is generated today is massive, making it impossible for regular computer hardware and software to analyze. In addition, the velocity, or the speed with which the data is created, is more interesting than the volume of the data. Most important, perhaps, is the variety of data that is generated today. Data that emerges from social networks (Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, etc.), email, smartphones, embedded sensors, call centers, GPS and installed video cameras—to name a few—has given businesses the capability to

measure many more variables than traditional data did. Since our ability to measure things has increased exponentially, so to has our ability to manage changes and trends.

Organizations that succeed in harnessing the potentials of Big Data differ from traditional companies without the advantage of Big Data in three specific ways:

1. They utilize the flow of data instead of a stock of historical data.
2. They are increasingly relying on data scientists rather than data analysts.
3. Their core business, operations and production, are being increasingly impacted by analytics.



### Automation Alley Survey

Automation Alley recently conducted a small survey among Michigan small and medium-sized manufacturers to better understand the state of Michigan's manufacturing base as it relates to Industry 4.0. When asked how important Big Data was to their sector, about 40% of respondents indicate at least some level of Big Data importance in their sector while another 22% indicated it is being tested within their sector. However, close to 40% of individuals indicated Big Data is not important in their sector, and about 30% of those surveyed did not respond to this question (Figure 1). This may be a matter of concern as they may be falling behind the market trends in their own sector, or they may not be aware of the ways in which Big Data impacts their sector.

When asked about an implementation timeline within their company, over 40% of the respondents indicated that there is no plan in their enterprise to implement. Just under 60% of respondents plan to implement within the next couple of years or have already implemented (Figure 2).

One long-term outcome of the use of Big Data is the opportunity to develop new revenue streams through revision of the business model, but challenges exist. When asked what the biggest challenge is with Big Data, the



Figure 1: Importance of Big Data in Your Industry Sector

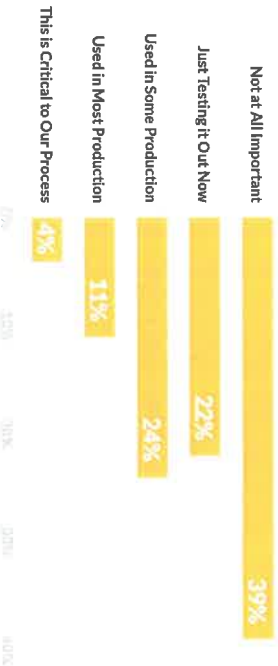


Figure 2: Plans to Implement Big Data in Your Company

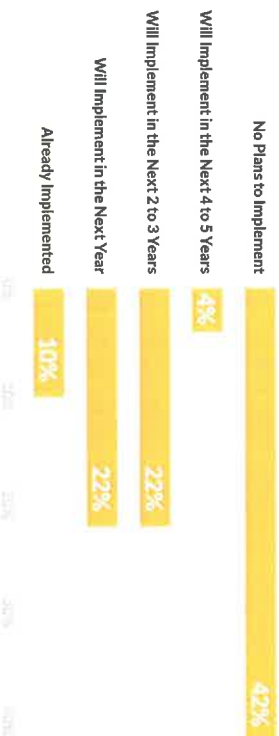
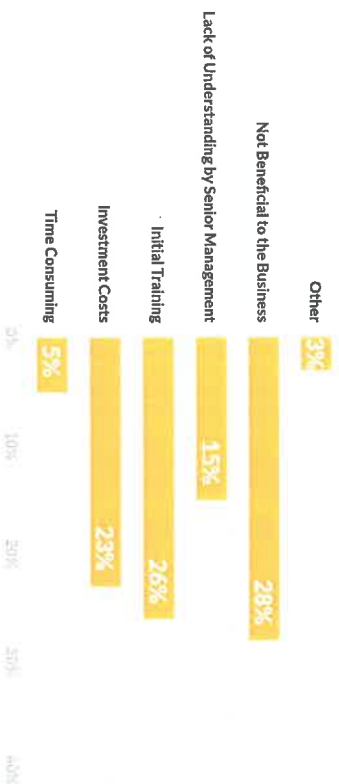


Figure 3: Biggest Challenge of Using Big Data







## Advantages & Challenges of Big Data Implementation

### Advantages

Big Data analytics are a true game-changer for business, with the potential to help companies achieve competitive advantage and reach their overall goals by helping them better understand their customers, cut costs and increase efficiency, productivity and sales. However, Big Data analytics within an organization will fail if companies do not have a plan in place for how to properly protect, manage and use the data being collected. Below are five main challenges to implementation.

### Challenges

- **Big Data requires a fundamentally new way to arrive at a decision.** Executives must move from intuition to what can be inferred from available data. Once the decision is made to rely on data analytics, the questions that become critical are the source of the data, the reliability of the data and the decision makers' willingness to substitute data for intuition, especially in cases where the data is contrary to intuitions that emerged from past experiences.
- **There is a lack of understanding of how to use analytics to improve business.** Decision makers often have a lack of understanding of how data analytics can improve productivity and profitability, and how this is aligned with strategic direction.
- **Management often lacks the bandwidth to handle Big Data.** It also competes with decision makers' various other priorities within an organization.
- **Investment costs are a real issue.** New tools are required for appropriate data visualization that allows decision makers to see analytics, make decisions and implement decisions in real time. The cost of Big Data analytics also contributes to the reluctance of adopting it. There are so many alternative priorities that decision makers often have, that they find it difficult to invest in Big Data tools. This problem is compounded by the fact that most often technologies become obsolete so fast that it becomes difficult to justify an investment on a technology today that will become obsolete tomorrow.
- **Securing Big Data must be a priority.** Every business wants to collect troves of data, but once a company has collected the data, they must protect it. Information classification becomes critical with Big Data, as does data ownership. Before making the leap to Big Data implementation, companies must develop a clear understanding about what they are trying to achieve and put a security plan in place that addresses the additional risks and challenges of Big Data.



### Conclusions

- Big Data analytics are having a profound impact on both productivity and profitability within organizations.
- Big Data analytics is different from traditional analytics, since its deals with a flow of data instead of a stock of historical data. This allows decision makers to make real-time decisions at a more micro level than is possible with traditional data.
- The adoption of Big Data for decision making requires a different approach than conventional data analytics. This will require a fundamental shift in corporate culture and business models, also impacting human resource allocations.
- Not surprisingly, there is serious opposition to the adoption of Big Data analytics. Most notably, the opposition rises from three fundamental insecurities: (1) Data substitutes the intuition of decision makers. (2) Many decision makers are reluctant to make a hefty investment in Big Data because of competing priorities and the speed at which technology is changing. (3) The benefits of Big Data are not immediately clear to decision makers.
- The adoption of Big Data analytics becomes easier, and its outcome more effective, if it is aligned with the strategic direction of the organization.

### Action Items

- Companies must decide if there is a value proposition to use Big Data. Once that is defined, the need for data will emerge, and it is crucial to maintain that order for Big Data analytics to be successful.
- In theory, Big Data should provide critical insights to business leaders. Organizations must decide what critical business insights it needs to reach its objectives, if that business insight is aligned to its core mission and if the data needed to gain those insights are crucial for its decision-making process.
- Many companies that are looking to adopt Big Data need to fundamentally rethink how IT supports their business. Rather than hiring traditional data analysts, data scientists and data engineers should have a more strategic role, rather than merely support, within the business.
- Before making the leap to Big Data implementation, companies should employ a security plan to protect the data being collected.

# Case Study

## Wind Turbine Leader Vestas Turns to PTC & Digital Data to Help Usher in the Next Generation of Sustainable Energy

### Problem

Vestas has been at the forefront of wind energy for 40 years, introducing market-leading wind energy solutions that have driven down the cost of energy and taken wind energy from niche to mainstream. With more than 23,000 employees, industry-leading smart data capabilities and an unparalleled number of wind turbines in service, Vestas is driving the future of sustainable energy solutions.

Building some of the most complex and in-demand offerings in today's eco-friendly world, Vestas was looking to improve a manufacturing process that requires numerous shop floor workers to put together thousands of materials in a critical step-by-step process. With a build process that is so dynamic, their machines require very detailed work instructions that had been traditionally printed on hundreds of pages of paper. An industry visionary, Vestas also frequently

adds the latest technologies into their products, meaning that initial work instructions have to be updated to meet the latest specifications, and best practices each time there is an upgrade or an engineering change.

Currently, as part of the product planning team's role, workers have to visit each shop and check that every workflow has the latest information—creating a lengthy review process and unnecessary

travel costs. Adding to this, the archaic process required workers to manually sift through numerous pages of instructions that may not be relevant to their specific job function, further stifling productivity. Also, as with many organizations in the manufacturing space, some of the company's most experienced workers are nearing retirement age and possess a wealth of knowledge that needs to be captured and archived.

All in all, Vestas knew that the methods in place were not sustainable in today's ultra-competitive smart manufacturing world and decided to kick off a search to find a partner who could help them improve these workflows.

### Solution

During their search for industry 4.0 technology, it became clear that the company needed to take a digital-first approach to their manufacturing and reduce their reliance on paper-based instructions. To do so, Vestas is adopting an entirely digital turbine production process—everything from CAD design to manufacturing. The company turned to PTC's ThinkWorx Operator Advisor, which equips machine operators with the relevant information they need to identify and complete tasks—including role-specific digital work order information and instructions with rich CAD drawings and videos—all in a single interface.

### Implementation

Because of the pre-built, configurable building blocks provided through the ThinkWorx platform, the full deployment of Operator Advisor—from conceptualization to hitting the factory floor—will take Vestas less than half of the time if the company was looking to roll out an in-house solution. The company is also hoping that with the build instructions not having to be printed out, it will help remove a large amount of the work of that the product planning team is currently doing.

### Outcome

Introducing a technology that provides a multitude of workforce enhancement capabilities to a labor-intensive production ensures Vestas' manufacturing floor employees will have access to all of the information needed to complete their job, digitally and in real-time. This will help ease the impacts felt by the veteran employees retiring and combat the current volatility that the manufacturing space is facing around employee retention.

Additionally, this will have far-reaching impacts on things like safety and reductions in training times as the technology will not only provide the floor worker with the task at hand, but the best way to complete it.

Vestas and PTC's partnership will continue to pay dividends as the company plans for the next generation of smart manufacturing technologies, as only PTC provided the operational data display through digital, 3D, video and augmented reality that they were looking for. With this technology in place, Vestas believes they are set up for success in a factory of the future, with a road map of how they can easily integrate this data with other smart tools and even robots.

Furthermore, and true to its culture, Vestas is also looking to build a sustainable solution on their shop floor by minimizing its ecological footprint through Operator Advisor. The hope is that the technology will also allow the company to remove print and copy machines and countless boxes of paper from all manufacturing sites.





# Case Study

## Before the Floor: Laying the Groundwork for Smart Manufacturing Success with Configit

### Problem

A global Fortune 500 manufacturer leads the field among its competition, but its U.S. Motors and Generators business unit wanted to do more.

This company offers an enormously wide breadth of configurable products. It was a challenge for them to maintain stocked product and nearly impossible to maintain the flow and integrity of one-off orders.

and sales operated in different sites. Engineering relied on one configurator to help design products, but production relied on a different configurator, and sales relied on yet another configurator. The result was confusion, errors and fights between departments. That meant costly mistakes and an incredibly high time to market. In a global manufacturing environment delivering 1.5 million products per day, this handicap was financially and operationally unacceptable.

It happened because engineering, manufacturing

### Solution

The business unit knew that solving this problem was necessary to move forward in the future and so they began an initiative called Smart Simplicity. The project aims to unleash the full potential of existing Industry 4.0 initiatives, but to do that, the company had to first solve the configuration challenges.

### Implementation

With Configit's help, the business centralized all configuration rules into a single repository that feeds multiple ERP, PLM, sales and customer systems.

Each department came together to define all elements of a product. These elements are then standardized into a central location. With this setup, an element is authored once, defined once, and stored once, then accessed by all other systems.

For example, a feature is authored and defined once then stored in Configit Acc. Once it's been created, the feature is then consumed and becomes a standardized option or choice. That option or choice can then be pushed to SAP and becomes a characteristic or value. That characteristic or value is exactly the same as what was defined and stored in the very beginning. It's simply been pushed into the appropriate system and given the appropriate nomenclature.

This pattern continues on to feed a product configurator. Now, a sales-

person is creating a quote. Because the rules were established up front and have been consistent throughout each system, the salesperson is selecting options that have already been validated. It's impossible for the salesperson to quote a product that manufacturing can't build or engineer because engineering can't design.

Beyond this, the Smart Simplicity project plans to implement the digital twin, an initiative that was previously impossible. There were simply too many engineered-to-order products sold to effectively introduce the digital twin. But now, because all configuration data is standardized, centralized and connected, a digital twin can be created at the time of quote.

With both a digital twin and digital model in place, the global manufacturer can realize huge efficiency gains. Engineering no longer wastes time designing an impossible product, manufacturing no longer stops the assembly line because a product can't be built, and sales no longer calls the customer to say that the order has to be updated and will now be six months late.

By starting at the beginning of the product lifecycle, this manufacturing leader was able to lay the foundation for its Industry 4.0 initiatives to be as successful as possible.

person is creating a quote. Because the rules were established up front and have been consistent throughout each system, the salesperson is selecting options that have already been validated. It's impossible for the salesperson to quote a product that manufacturing can't build or engineer because engineering can't design.

### Outcomes

The benefits are now gigantic. With a centralized repository of rules, a customer is given an accurate, real quote the first time. For this global manufacturing leader that meant that teams were able to reduce time from configuration to manufacturing from six months to four weeks. They've experienced zero order errors and realized a 45% improvement in collaboration between R&D and sales.

But the Smart Simplicity project aims to do even more. With its new configuration solution in place, the business unit can implement Digital Models. Teams will be able to look at a configured product from design to production and have visibility into the product as it's made by a Doosan machine. Everyone will be able to see the flow of products through the

# Configit<sup>®</sup>





# Cloud Computing



Cloud computing has traditionally been defined as the storing and accessing of data and programs over the Internet instead of your computer's hard drive. Today, cloud technology in all its forms—software, platform, or infrastructure as a service is rapidly becoming essential to the needs of business. Companies are increasingly finding cost savings and improving business agility through empowering cloud computing. In 2019, most enterprises will procure cloud services from two or more vendors. (Bartoletti, 2018) Cloud computing is no longer being used just to store and process data, it is empowering small and medium-sized businesses to compete and prosper in new ways.

Cloud computing can serve as the catalyst to drive innovation and growth when it is combined in new ways with other Industry 4.0 technologies.

**Written By:**  
**David Pietrucci, Ph.D.**  
*Industry Liaison  
Director of Graduate Recruiting  
Clinical Professor of Engineering  
College of Engineering and  
Science  
University of Detroit Mercy*  
**Richard Bush, Ph.D.**  
*Dean  
College of Information  
Technology  
Baker College*





## Emerging Trends

Cloud computing is a critical component to this complex Industry 4.0 ecosystem enabling new business and manufacturing models for greater global integration while maintaining business agility. Cloud computing is driving transformations in industry that are changing how organizations utilize, manage and deliver services, as well as how they develop products. (Ciemons, et. al. 2018) The average cloud budget has spiked nearly 36% in 2018. Much of these increases are driven by small and medium-sized business. (IDG Cloud Computing Survey, 2018)

In 2019, organizations will likely focus on shifting their cloud strategies from the low-end infrastructure-as-a-service (IaaS) opportunity to extracting valuable data from their business processes. (Robinson, 2018) This includes integrating data across the enterprise with external data sets combined with applying new, innovative services such as artificial intelligence (AI), blockchain and analytics. Research points out that while many business processes have already moved to the cloud, 80% of mission-critical workloads and sensitive data are still running on-premises because of performance and regulatory requirements. (Robinson, 2018)

### Figure 1: Key Global Cloud Computing Trends

- Cloud computing is now being used for more core business applications.
- The value proposition is being more closely scrutinized by companies of all sizes.
- Cloud spending is increasing overall but differs by region and company size.
- Servers and storage remain the largest spend category in the infrastructure budget.
- North America sees backup and disaster recovery as biggest growth opportunity for cloud.
- Europe focuses on security and data protection related to cloud computing.
- Asia-Pacific looks to storage services as the top cloud service.

Sources: Ilikey, 2018; Bartolletti, 2018

Based on interviews with more than 6,300 senior IT executives, Ovum's ICT, a consultancy, answers key questions concerning enterprises' needs at a national and industry level. (Ilikey, 2018) Figure 1 provides a snapshot of the key trends shaping cloud computing in 2019. Three distinctive themes emerge:

1. Cloud computing is expanding across more core business applications.
2. While spending on cloud is increasing, firms are scrutinizing their investments much closer.
3. There are a variety of factors globally that are driving investment ranging from disaster recovery to security to storage.

In addition to these trends, there are some additional developments enterprises need to be aware of, as shown in Figure 2. In 2019 and beyond, industry will see companies moving away from a "one-cloud-fits-all" approach towards hybrid multi-cloud architectures based upon changing needs and advancing technologies. People are also starting to get more comfortable with open cloud technologies.

### Figure 2: Emerging Developments of Cloud Computing

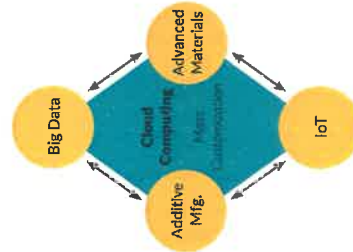
- Hybrid multi-cloud architectures will replace the "one-cloud-fits-all" approach.
- Companies will increasingly embrace open cloud technology.
- Cloud skills and culture will be the key to cloud adoption.
- As cloud adoption rises, developers must put security first.
- There will be an explosion of edge computing.

Source: Pistrui, 2019

As GenXers and Millennials continue to ascend into leadership positions, industry receptiveness to cloud technology as well as their cloud skills will continue to accelerate, as will the adoption and implementation of multi-cloud architectures. The single most challenging aspect of cloud implementation will be security.

To better understand and take advantage of cloud computing, companies should strive to identify opportunities to create Industry 4.0 Intersection Innovation Typologies. (Pistrui and Kleihke, 2018) Doing so can lead to exponential collaborative innovation and growth opportunities. This is especially true with cloud computing which

### Figure 3: Industry 4.0 Intersection Innovation Typology



can serve as the catalyst to drive innovation and growth when it is combined in new ways with other Industry 4.0 technologies.

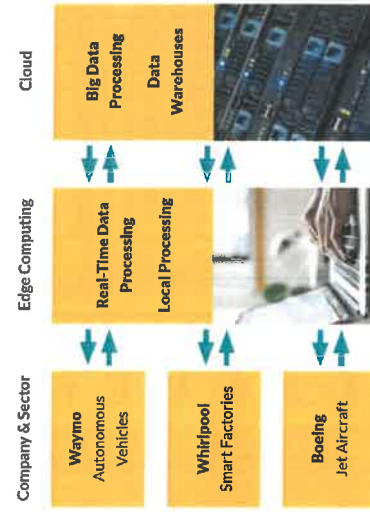
An example is presented in Figure 3, which illustrates that cloud computing can be combined with Big Data, the Internet of Things (IoT) and additive manufacturing and advanced materials to foster network innovation that can produce mass customization.

The cloud provides tremendous power in terms of computing and storage, yet, with more and more data being generated, we are still limited with the amount and speed at which data can be moved between the cloud, sensors and devices. Edge

computing is a process that brings the cloud's capabilities closer to the actual devices collecting the data (Figure 4). (Bellini, 2019)

To take advantage of the computational power of cloud computing while avoiding its latency issues, edge computing is emerging as an effective means to process sensor data locally for real-time use. (Kota and Mahoney, 2018) Edge computing is expected to grow in importance and empower cloud computing in new ways. Edge computing offers the dual advantage of the low latency that was formerly only offered by on-premise computing, now combined with the scale and capacity afforded by the cloud.

### Figure 4: Edge Computing: Industry Use Cases and Applications



Sources: Pistrui, 2019; Bellini, 2019; Kota and Mahoney, 2018.



## Industry Analysis

As cloud becomes the basis of most innovative manufacturing IT systems, firms must gain insights to better understand the fundamentals and the challenges associated with efficient interoperability in an Industry 4.0 environment. (Pedone and Mezgar, 2018) This section will address these needs by providing insights into cloud computing service and deployment models with a series of industry snapshots.

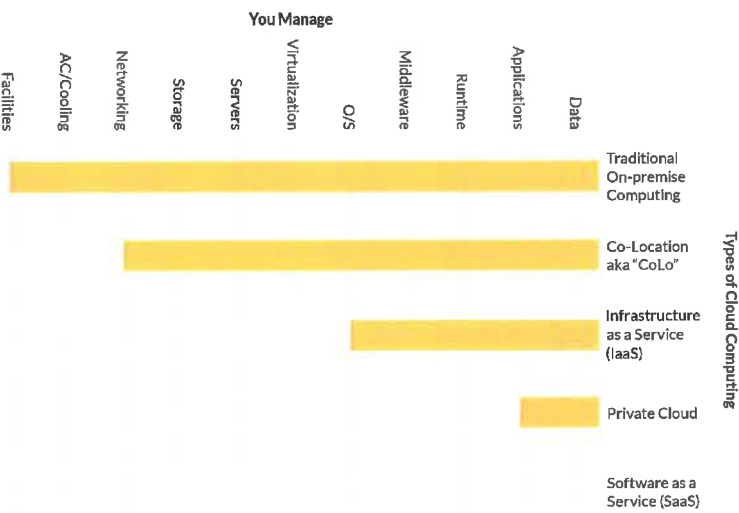
### Cloud Service Models

Corporations can decide on various levels of implementation of cloud computing, ranging from full in-house, to full-service models, as shown in Figure 5.

**Software as a Service (SaaS)** is a method for delivering software applications over the Internet, on demand and typically on a subscription basis. With SaaS, cloud providers host and manage the software application and underlying infrastructure, and handle any maintenance. Like software upgrades and security patching, users connect to the application over the Internet, usually with a web browser on their phone, tablet, or personal computer. (Jain, 2018)

Beyond office productivity software (email, Office365, Google Docs, etc.) organizations are renting access to sophisticated business applications such as customer relationship management (CRM), enterprise resource planning (ERP), and document management. Organizations pay for what they need through a subscription arrangement or according to the level of use. SaaS is expected to play a central role in firms that focus on implementing Industry 4.0 technologies and techniques.

Figure 5: Varying Degrees of Implementation of Cloud Computing



Sources: Courtesy of RSM

Platform as a Service (PaaS) rears to cloud computing services that supply an on-demand environment for development, testing, delivering and managing software and applications. It is designed to make it easier for developers to quickly create web and mobile applications without the worry or costs associated with setting up and managing the underlying infrastructure. (Jain, 2018)

PaaS provides a framework that can be used to build on and develop or customize cloud-based applications. PaaS lets developers create applications using built-in software components and also provides

the tools for data analytics that organizations can use to mine data to discover patterns and predicted outcomes to improve forecasting, product design, investment returns and other business decisions.

**Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)** is a common application of cloud computing services. In essence, with IaaS, an organization rents the IT infrastructure (servers, virtual machines, storage, networks and operating systems) from a cloud provider paying for what they need. Implementing an IaaS strategy allows for flexibility in setup and dismantling of test and development

environments, allowing teams to bring new applications to market faster. Multiple websites can be hosted with less expense than other models. Storage, backup and recovery can be provided to help aggregate and manage costs. IaaS can also provide flexibility and the ability to respond to unpredictable demand and growing needs for storage with greater ease than on-site storage solutions.

Figure 6 summarizes the advantages and disadvantages of the three cloud computing service models.

Figure 6: Comparison of Cloud Computing Service Models

Software as a Service (SaaS)	Platform as a Service (PaaS)	Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)
<b>Advantages</b> End-user applications delivered as a service. Pay for only what you need on a real-time basis. Mobilizes the workforce around common platform. Gain access to sophisticated applications and tools.	<b>Advantages</b> Platform to build custom applications. Ability to build multiple platforms including mobile. Support geographically distributed business models. Gain access to additional key analytic resources and tools.	<b>Advantages</b> Compute, storage, or other IT infrastructure as a service. Access to IT (staff, hardware software and services). Provides storage, security, tools and analytics. Gain access to scalable resources and support.
<b>Disadvantages</b> Slower speeds than client/server applications. Limited applications and variable functions/features. Loss of control associated with using an outside vendor.	<b>Disadvantages</b> Some part of infrastructure is not cloud compatible. Security risk related to off-site data storage. Potential hidden costs associated with support.	<b>Disadvantages</b> Management of entire underlying IT infrastructure. Legal restrictions related to out-of-country data storage. Security levels may not meet compliance requirements.

Sources: Pietru, 2019; Claudiu, 2019; Gaebler, 2019; Barry, 2019.



## Cloud Deployment Models

Cloud computing is comprised of four primary deployment models.

- 1) Public: accesses over a public network.
- 2) Private: company-owned and managed.
- 3) Hybrid: combination of public and private and 4) Multi-Cloud: combines multiple providers (Figure 7).

**Public cloud** deployment models provide pure cloud hosting based on a pay-per-user-license model or subscription fees. For over a decade, public clouds have long been known to be suitable for business requirements that make it necessary to manage load spikes, host SaaS applications, utilize short-term or instant infrastructure for SaaS applications, and to develop and manage applications for high user consumption that would otherwise require a significant investment in infrastructure from the businesses. (Klein, 2011) The key benefits are that it reduces capital expenditure and operational IT costs.

Private clouds are the services and infrastructure maintained on a private network, often in an organizations on-site data center. (SpeedyCloud, 2017) Security concerns can be addressed through a virtual private network (VPN) or by the physical location within the organization's firewall system. Further, where data or applications are required to conform to various regulatory standards (e.g., SOX, HIPAA, or GLBA) may require data to be managed for privacy and regulations that govern the organization. (Connectria, 2019)

Hybrid clouds combine on-premises, private cloud and a third-party, public cloud allowing for data and applications to be shared between them. (SpeedyCloud, 2017) Three of the foremost benefits of implementing a hybrid cloud approach are cost savings,

greater security and much better organizational agility. (Tran, 2019) By enabling data and applications to move between the public and private clouds, a hybrid cloud provides greater flexibility, more options and services and helps to optimize existing infrastructure, security and compliance.

Hybrid cloud solutions are often considered by organizations as a key component of a business continuity solution where critical data is replicated to a cloud solution in a different location to the primary systems. (Seek, 2019) Hybrid cloud solutions also provide a solid platform to support innovation because concepts can be tested and prototyped without the need to make additional capital investment. Hybrid cloud solutions also allow organizations to scale on demand providing more efficiencies in a secure environment at manageable costs.

Figure 7: Advantages and Disadvantages of Cloud Deployment Models

Public	Private
<p>Cloud infrastructure that is located and accessed over the public network.</p> <p><b>Advantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scalability/Flexibility/Bursting</li> <li>Cost effective</li> <li>Ease of use</li> </ul> <p><b>Disadvantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operated by third party</li> <li>Unreliability</li> <li>Less secure</li> </ul>	<p>Cloud infrastructure owned and exclusively available to a single organization.</p> <p><b>Advantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organization specific</li> <li>High degree of security and control</li> <li>Ability to choose your resources</li> </ul> <p><b>Disadvantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lack of elasticity and capacity to scale</li> <li>Higher cost</li> <li>Requires significant engineering effort</li> </ul>
Hybrid	Multi-Cloud
<p>Cloud infrastructure that combines public and private systems.</p> <p><b>Advantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cost effective</li> <li>Scalability/Flexibility</li> <li>Balance of convenience and security</li> </ul> <p><b>Disadvantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of multiple systems</li> <li>Potential complexity of systems</li> <li>Regulation and compliance issues</li> </ul>	<p>Cloud Infrastructure that combines multiple public cloud providers.</p> <p><b>Advantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimizes potential downtime</li> <li>Security and reliability</li> <li>Most advanced and robust</li> </ul> <p><b>Disadvantages:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administrative requirements</li> <li>Requires engineering expertise</li> <li>Can be labor intensive</li> </ul>

Sources: Pistrui, 2019; Bertovic, 2017.



Multi-cloud computing involves two or more cloud computing service providers. While a multi-cloud deployment can refer to any implementation of multiple SaaS or PaaS cloud offerings, today, it generally refers to a mix of public IaaS environments, such as Amazon Web Services, IBM and Microsoft Azure. (Target Tech, 2019)

The primary reasons to employ a multi-cloud strategy is to minimize

downtime and prevent data loss as a result of local component failures. However, this comes with a cost as the firm's IT team must have a working knowledge of multiple vendors, platforms and systems.

Implementing multi-cloud computing strategies can be particularly daunting for small and medium-size enterprises who most often have fewer resources than large firms. Implementation

and security alone can pose new challenges. When the multi-cloud environment is dependent upon an assortment of manual workflow processes, it can significantly hamper successful deployment within a multi-cloud environment. (Fretty, 2018) The key to successful cloud computing is to navigate the economic, organizational and technical hurdles confronting an organization. (Sundermann, 2017)





## Current State of Cloud Computing in Small and Medium-Sized Firms in Michigan

Research conducted as part of this study by Automation Alley provides some further insights related to how Michigan's small and medium-sized firms are approaching the implementation of cloud computing. In a small survey of 70 firms, 23% of respondents reported that they have already implemented some form of cloud computing, while a surprising 30% indicated they have no plans to implement cloud computing at all (Figure 8).

On the other hand, 46% plan to implement some form of cloud computing over the next 5 years and 33% reported that their staff lacked the proper training to fully leverage their cloud computing infrastructure. In terms of benefits, three areas emerged which included improved efficiency, reduced costs and improved customer satisfaction. Given the small sample size, these findings are considered directional. Additional research is called for to advance our understanding of cloud computing in small and medium-sized firms.

Figure 8: Michigan SME Cloud Computing Snapshot



Source: Automation Alley survey, February 2019



## Advantages & Challenges of Cloud Implementation

### Advantages

It is certain that cloud computing is critical to boosting the potential impact and promise of Industry 4.0. It is a central component that accelerates innovation and the ability of personalized, local production and mass customization. Cloud computing, through the myriad of service combinations, provides for:

- **Cybersecurity:** with strong protections for smart factories and production systems.
- **Big Data:** by making sense of complex data, identifying new and creative products and collaborating across all sectors of the organization more efficiently.
- **Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT):** allowing for greater control and tracking of equipment for zero defaults, greater reaction times, traceability of products and predictability of production and quality levels.
- **Additive Manufacturing and Advances Materials:** to minimize scrap, aid in mass customization and rapid prototyping, and improved connectivity.
- **Mass Customization:** that address the needs of the market and customer with greater efficiency, flexibility and on-demand manufacturing.

### Challenges

As enterprise cloud strategies continue to mature, IT teams will face a new set of challenges in 2019, ranging from cost governance to the management of complex, multi-mode architectures. (Linthicum, 2019) Despite the wide acceptance of cloud computing, there are currently several significant perceived challenges companies experience as they implement new IT strategies. (Lerner, 2019)

- **Data integration:** how to efficiently move data from on-premises databases into the cloud and/or how on-premises databases will share information with cloud-native databases.
- **Cost management:** although cost reduction is a common reason companies migrate to the cloud, often times cost overruns significantly higher than original estimates, the trade-off of capital vs. expense spending.
- **Hidden cost factors:** many new cloud users overlook factors such as networking, data transfer, security and storage costs.
- **Added complexity:** implementing hybrid and multi-cloud models with on-premises systems become more complex and may hamper the staff's ability to effectively do their jobs.
- **Security concerns:** many companies struggle with the perception that the cloud is not as secure as in-house databases and systems.
- **Perception of control:** in parallel with security concerns IT departments often are challenged by the perception of losing control of data.
- **Talent shortage:** perhaps the biggest challenge is the sheer lack of qualified and certified IT professionals required to administrate and manage cloud computing systems.





CC

## Conclusions

- Cloud computing is a fundamental and important technology that is central to harnessing the power of other Industry 4.0 technologies.
- Edge computing is a rapidly emerging area that firms of all sizes and sectors need to be aware of in order to properly invest.
- Cloud computing is not a one-size-fits-all technology. Company size and sector are forces that are shaping what type of investments are made in both technology and the talent.

## Action Items

- Firms of all sizes should do a thorough review of their people, policies and procedures related to cloud computing, data storage and analytics to best align, protect and leverage their platforms and data.
- Firms should communicate with their customers and vendors and strive to collaborate on cloud computing strategies to ensure maximum value for their investments.
- Firms should look at how other Industry 4.0 technologies connect with their cloud computing strategies and implement Industry 4.0 intersection innovation typologies to foster innovation, new business models and growth.



# Case Study

## Sweet Harvest Foods Enlists Marco for Cloud & other IT Solutions

### Problem

If your company had an overnight merger and suddenly grew twice its size, how would your IT department keep up? Brian Pleschour, IT director at Sweet Harvest Foods, had to answer that question. He faced rapid growth when a larger company purchased the organization. "Instantly, we more than doubled in size, adding a California and Michigan location, combined with our two Minnesota locations," he explained.

Sweet Harvest Foods is a worldwide leader in honey procurement and

distribution. The company is one of the largest processors of 100% pure, all-natural honey with offices in Minnesota, California and Michigan. They distribute their products—honey, molasses, and agave—to food manufacturers, national retail and grocery chains and food distributors. Their approach allows for supply chain transparency, traceability and consistent quality of products.

Even before Sweet Harvest Foods' swift expansion, Pleschour was the lone IT staff member. "I was the only person, so I was busy. Fortunately, I partnered with Marco six months before the merger. I wasn't aware of

the merger but was planning for future growth." With about 30 years of IT experience, Pleschour originally needed assistance with only some Tier 2 and Tier 3 level aspects. "I needed support for things that were outside my knowledge. That's why I went to a hybrid solution. I liked the flexible support offerings," Marco assisted him for specific IT recommendations and provided service for the supplier problems.

### Solution

Pleschour worked hands-on with Tier 1 level IT solutions, acting as the Support Desk for Sweet Harvest

Foods. After transitioning into multiple locations with multiple domains, he needed help implementing best practices. So Pleschour added Marco's Support Desk full-time, which now remotely services all four locations across the country.

### Implementation

Marco's expert Support Desk members assist Pleschour and his co-workers using their various skill sets. "Having Marco as my IT department with full Support Desk allows me to know that if I need a network expert, they are available to me."

Marco's Managed IT services assured Pleschour that his growing company could adapt to the changes, mitigate risk and standardize systems. His consulting systems engineer was instrumental in the planning and implementation of new hardware, firewalls, switches and servers. Marco also added Backup as a Service (BaaS) and private cloud (IaaS), plus helped find ISPs for reliable internet. The Marco team installed teleconference rooms in a Minnesota location as well.

"Right now, all four sites have Cisco Meraki, redundant firewalls, redundant internet and redundancy in switches. We implemented each project for the migration and standardization across all platforms." Marco and Pleschour wanted to eliminate single point of failure with the backups and store data in one secure spot.

Besides Marco's aid, Pleschour appreciates the quality of the chosen Cisco products. He said the visibility and remote management of the firewalls, switches and access points have proven to be extremely advantageous.

### Outcomes

- Reliable IT support and cloud services
- Expert strategic planning consultations
- Flexible technology options

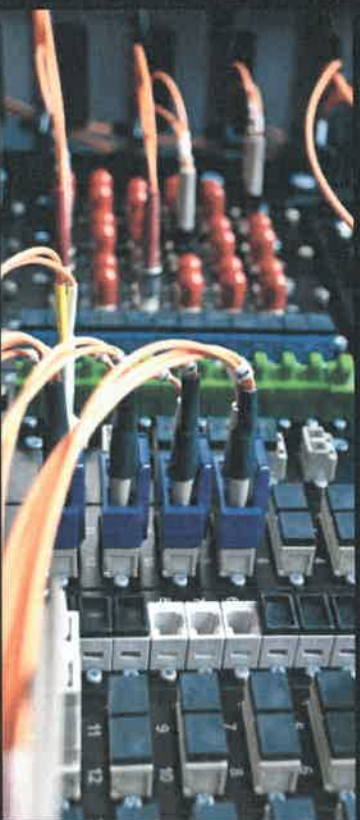
Although some IT directors or IT staff members may feel threatened by bringing in another company, Pleschour said he never felt hesitant to partner with Marco. "I think a company still needs an IT leader. Marco is my IT department. I've never felt endangered by the fact that I've brought Marco on board. I was drowning in work and needed a partner."

Although the IT field can be unpredictable, and technology is always changing, Pleschour said Marco has helped solve problems when his anxiety level rises. He explained that he has been able to

reach the right people and escalate requests. "You can't anticipate everything that is going to happen on a project. Marco excels at being very responsive to change." He added that the implementation process, from the first contact to planning to installing, went smoothly.

Now, Marco is helping Pleschour merge their domains into one. He plans to continue working with Marco for further projects, and of course utilize the Support Desk. Pleschour even offers feedback to Marco through a Leadership Counsel, a group of customers who provide feedback about Marco's products and services to enhance client's experience.

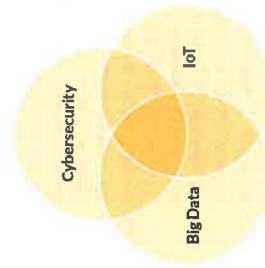
"I recommend Marco, and a lot of it has to do with the fact that you have a deep bench of experts. I'm very satisfied. Marco doesn't present itself like an IT subcontractor. I feel we are true business partners. We share responsibility," Pleschour said. He brainstormed with Marco team members to discover the most fitting solutions to meet his needs, and that has helped Sweet Harvest Foods succeed.



cars will enter the global market by 2020. (Howell, 2016) Manufacturers are taking actions to protect the collected personal information using measures addressing privacy auditing and the utilization of centralized data centers in a singular platform. (Sharp, 2018)

The information presented in this section will focus on those vulnerabilities and associated impacts under the lens of manufacturing. This section will explore three areas: automotive cybersecurity, the Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) and data protection in the manufacturing industry. Since all three of these topics are so closely intertwined in terms of manufacturing, this report takes all three into consideration including their overlapping nature into what is known as Industry 4.0. (Figure 1) Business leaders must focus on a hybrid approach to cybersecurity that includes people, procedures and technical measures to remain competitive.

**Figure 1: Industry 4.0 Typologies: Cybersecurity, Big Data and IIoT**



According to the World Economic Forum, cyberattacks are among the top five risks facing the world in 2019. (The Global Risks Report, 2019) As smart transportation systems gain traction on our roads and the Internet of Things (IIoT) is rapidly integrated on our factory floors, OEMs across the globe—and their supply chains—are more vulnerable than ever to cyber threats.

While many organizations realize the benefits of IIoT integration into daily operations, there is not a clear understanding of the associated cybersecurity risks this technology brings into the manufacturing ecosystem. (Hale, 2018; Nugent, 2016) In fact, the majority of corporate cybersecurity breaches come at a significant cost, sometimes resulting in lost revenue and the long-term impact of a tarnished reputation.

As many organizations begin to implement IIoT, there is a tendency to tackle cybersecurity from an Information Technology (IT) approach, resulting in a failure to address the operational technology (OT) challenges it brings. (Nicolas, 2017) According to Howell (2016), the manufacturing industry is one of the most infiltrated industries from a cybersecurity point of view.

Connected cars have networked electronic control units (ECUs), allowing data collection on consumers and their driving habits. An estimated 250 million connected

**Written by:**

**Rita M. Barrios, Ph.D.**  
Associate Professor/in-Vehicle Cybersecurity Engineer  
Cybersecurity & Information Systems  
University of Detroit Mercy

**David Schippers, Sc.D, CISSP**  
Chair & Assistant Professor  
Information Technology Decision Sciences  
Walsh College

**Chris Heiden**  
Associate Professor of Data Science  
Information Technology Decision Sciences  
Walsh College

**George P. Pappas, Ph.D.**  
Senior Lecturer  
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
Lawrence Technological University



# Cybersecurity







## Emerging Trends

### Vehicle Cybersecurity: Protecting the Computer on Wheels

In the past, there were high-profile public cases in which hackers identified vulnerabilities within a connected vehicle, raising concerns over the potential disclosure of the consumer's Personal Identity/Information (PII) or jeopardizing safety through vehicle network compromise.

The cybersecurity community has responded and currently in-vehicle network security dominates the automotive cybersecurity market.

The projection for in-vehicle network security measures are expected to generate a market revenue of \$236.4 million between 2018 through 2024. (Global Market Insights, 2018) The projections are a result of the current environment where the in-vehicle networking system carries a variety of information, supporting consumer experience and operational messages contributing to the normal functionality of the vehicle.

With mixed data categories traversing network communications, protecting the data and messages over the network bus is critical for privacy and operational security. Furthermore, network protocols, such as Local Interconnect Network (LIN), Controller Area Network (CAN), automotive Ethernet, FlexRay, Wi-Fi, 5G, Bluetooth and Dedicated Short-Range Communication (DSRC)



greatly increase the attack surface of the vehicle. With expanded attack surfaces, implementation of cybersecurity measures on the vehicle is paramount to provide authenticity, integrity and reliability of internally and externally transmitted data.

In-vehicle software systems require strong cybersecurity measures including encryption, authentication between systems, incorporating pre-implementation of threat modeling and static code analysis. With vehicle software footprints increasing, implementing strong measures will continue to be a challenge.

(Boyd, 2017) Based on comparisons across several applications, the modern vehicle holds the largest number of lines of code (Figure 2). Given this information, the industry can no longer avoid implementing strong cybersecurity measures on in-vehicle software systems.

Not only is the vehicle at risk of direct compromise of its internal computing systems, the vehicle is also at risk for remote theft that does not require alterations to the vehicle. The most common of these

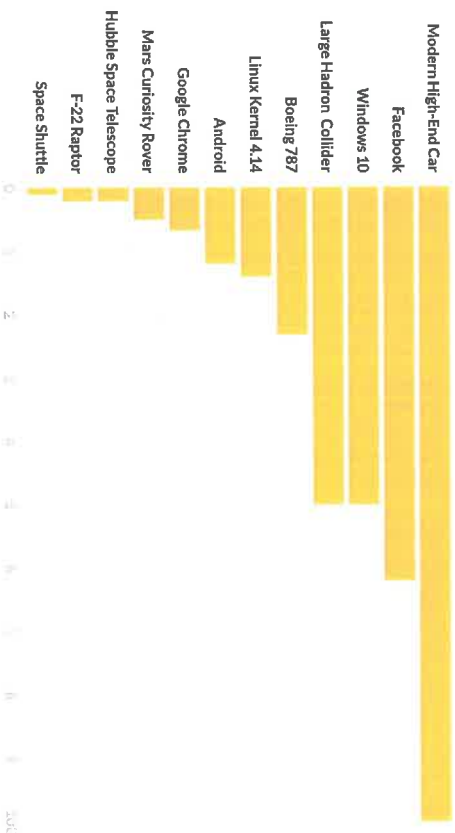


attacks are on the Passive Entry/Passive Start (PEPS) and Remote Keyless Entry (RKE) systems. (Glockler et al, 2016; Greenburg, 2018)

Figure 3 presents the prior state of the automotive development lifecycle where the cycle went from design of the hardware environment to the software development prior to pre-production testing. Figure 4 presents the lifecycle of the connected vehicle where the software is developed at the same time as pre-production testing followed by the production launch.

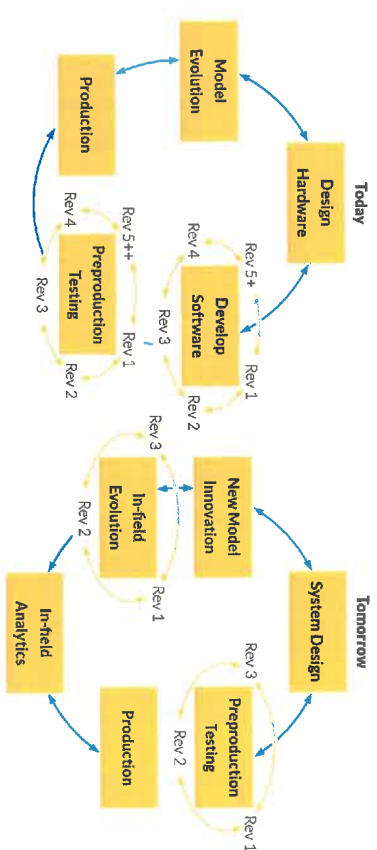
What this shows is a need to increase development cycles in an effort to get to production faster. These cycles will need to include measures for cybersecurity from encryption of the messages passing through the in-vehicle network (CAN, LIN, Auto Ethernet) as well as the data that is communicated to the remote backend systems that support over-the-air updates. Implementing this one aspect, a secured development lifecycle and methodology will mitigate a great majority of the cyber risks posed with the connected vehicle.

Figure 2: Lines of Code in Software Applications (in Millions)



Source: NASA, IEEE, Wired, Boeing, Microsoft, Linux Foundation, Ohloh.

Figure 3: Automotive Development Lifecycle



Source: Lewis, 2015

Source: Lewis, 2015



**Manufacturing Cybersecurity: Tackling Risks in the Digital Ecosystem**

Like the connect vehicle, IIoT creates more opportunities for security holes. Adding complex sensor data, industrial analytics, and smart machine functionalities in the manufacturing ecosystem enables data gathering and real-time remote management features across multiple geographical locations. (Rubio, et al., 2017)

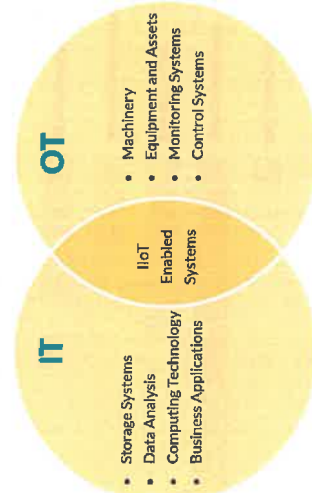
New technologies—such as artificial intelligence, the cloud and Big Data—enable a merging of virtual and physical worlds. Organizations offer a virtual service for a physical asset, enabling training and visualization for machine maintenance. (Resnick, 2016) IIoT provides sensor data to virtual digital twins, illustrating the growing complexity of the manufacturing ecosystem and importance of accurate data for successful implementation and optimization.

**IIoT will bring exceptional benefits to Industry 4.0, however, with the increased opportunity Industry 4.0 presents, there is also an increase in security risks and threats within the digital ecosystem.**

and is bringing these two worlds together (see Figure 5).

IIoT best-in-class implementations requires the convergence of IT and OT departments. Attackers are able to exploit the security gaps between IT and OT when these two departments have different practices and priorities. Successful IIoT implementation will require collaboration and cooperation between IT and OT to minimize cyber threats within an organization.

**Figure 5: Industry 4.0 Operational Architecture**



Source: LNS Research

**Big Data Cybersecurity: Safeguarding our Right to Privacy**

Big Data is not a new concept. “The total amount of data in the world is exploding with an estimated 2.5 quintillion bytes of data generated every day. Indeed, almost 90% of the data in the world was created in the last two years alone.” (Liang et al., 2018) This explosion of data is in part leading to a need to provide protection. This lack of data protection can come in the form of protecting the data of customers, the organization and suppliers, including the connected vehicle.

There is a need for information security that scales with Big Data and also anticipates the demand, and possible legislation, for privacy. The protection of organizational data and customer privacy must remain a top priority, without stifling a robust ecosystem of information sharing.

As such, manufacturers must move away from the idea of choosing between information sharing and information security. (Liu Quiongmei, 2010) Organizations must determine how to implement data protection policies and programs to protect the sensitive information while moving the organization into the Industry 4.0 domain.

The microelectronics manufacturing industry has evolved as technology has progressed and changed. There is more complexity in the way devices are developed into smaller

**Organizations must determine how to implement data protection policies and programs to protect the sensitive information while moving the organization into the Industry 4.0 domain.**

In the semiconductor industry, the collection of data from remote sensors and OEM tools is expanding. “Gathering the data and feeding it into remote analytics software to perform fleet-wide comparison presented familiar obstacles related to Intellectual Property (IP) protection.” Many of the obstacles encountered with this data collection were found to be directly related to the protection of IP; the management of Big Data and implementation risks. (Suerich, 2018) The challenge then lies in the ability to protect sensitive IP from disclosure.







## Industry Analysis

### Rethinking Transportation: Robust Connectivity Users in New Era of Vehicle Security

When examining the industry 4.0-influenced vehicle cybersecurity market, there is an anticipation the market will grow at a rate of over 23.5% from 2018 to 2024, (Global Market Insights, 2018)

To be certain, smart transportation systems are combining information and networking capabilities to form an ecosystem of networked systems, supporting traffic regulation concepts and forcing humans to rethink transportation going forward.

The connected vehicle, in this type of highly connected ecosystem, offers the consumer telematics capabilities such as Vehicle-to-Vehicle (V2V) communications, real-time traffic information, on-board navigation systems, vehicle

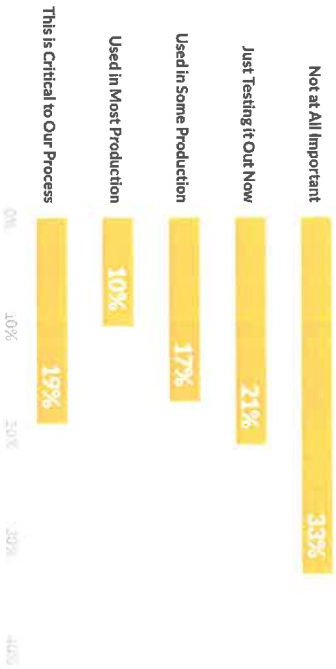
diagnostics, over-the-air software updates, in-car infotainment systems, including smartphone connectivity access for social media, streaming services and remote vehicle access for auto-start. With robust connectivity, companies functioning in the automotive cybersecurity market are investing heavily in research and development strategies, bringing about innovations in the automotive cybersecurity space. Regulatory and standards requirements, along with consumer demands will spark innovations in the automotive cybersecurity space.

This growth rate is most notable within the European automotive cybersecurity market. Expected growth should continue forward

reaching \$224 million (USD) by 2024. (Global Market Insights, 2018) Germany is the largest contributor to the European market, home to some of the world's leading automobile manufacturers that include Ford, Volkswagen, BMW, Audi, Mercedes-Benz, Opel and Porsche.

Furthermore, with the growing need of telematics and cellular network in the automotive sector it influences a parallel growth in the automotive cybersecurity market. The next generation of connected vehicles will make use of 5G networks to enable V2V and V2I (Vehicle-to-Infrastructure) sensors in order to support real-time navigation as well as collision avoidance which ultimately will reduce the total cost of ownership of the vehicle.

Figure 6: Importance of Cybersecurity in Your Industry Sector



401 | 2019 Technology in Industry Report

### Retailing Factories: Cybersecurity for the Supply Chain

When hearing the term cybersecurity, most small and medium-sized manufacturers think of data breaches. Since most of these companies do not collect a significant quantity of data, they do not feel threatened. However, with the rise of ransomware, the focus of attacks has turned to business interruption.

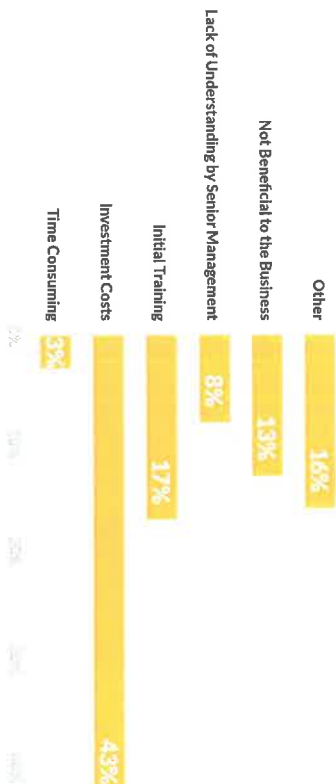
A large majority of respondents to the World Economic Forum's risk assessment survey of top global executives expected increased risks in 2019 of cyberattacks leading to theft of money and data (82%) and disruption of operations (80%). (The Global Risks Report, 2019)

Companies along the supply chain need to consider the cybersecurity posture of their customer.

More and more organizations are refusing to do business with those small to medium-sized organization that do not have a strong cybersecurity posture because it generates too much risk for them in the supply chain.

But in Automation Alley's recent small survey of Michigan small and medium-sized manufacturers, 33% of individuals surveyed selected cybersecurity as "not important" (Figure 6). There can be several reasons for this unexpected finding. An organization can be using cloud computing services that address multiple cybersecurity

Figure 7: Biggest Challenge of Using Cybersecurity



Industry 4.0: From Vision to Implementation | 11



It was difficult to reach an understanding of why cybersecurity is a challenge (Figure 7). Of the respondents, 48% chose not to respond. This is often the case in cybersecurity research as organizations do not want to risk public knowledge of their cybersecurity posture. Those that did respond, indicate that cost is the number one challenge. However, these organizations must consider the costs associated with a breach, which could not only include actual dollar losses, but also losses associated with their brand, reputation and position within their industry.

With these findings and the research presented, cybersecurity seemingly remains on the backburner for many small to medium-sized organizations. Given that the OEMs of the auto industry as well as other large manufacturing organizations are consumers of the goods and services these smaller organizations offer, in addition to being held to many industry and federal regulations, cybersecurity will become increasingly important over the next year in terms of the supply chain.

IIoT suppliers are highly competitive in the market space, focusing on who is first to market. Suppliers and their consumers tend to embrace the benefits an IIoT solution delivers, failing to prioritize cybersecurity during the design phase in the process lifecycle. (Hale, 2016) Issues often arrive outside of the programmable logic controller

(PLC) and remote terminal unit (RTU) suppliers when new suppliers enter into the IIoT space, often lacking a mature cybersecurity approach to product design. Some suppliers recommend positioning IIoT devices behind firewalls to address several cybersecurity challenges. (Hale, 2016) To facilitate a robust cybersecurity architecture, suppliers and manufacturers must understand all networked devices—IIoT or otherwise—are part of a larger digital ecosystem, requiring a layered security model to address complex threats. A focus on “first to market” may fail to address cybersecurity, leaving the consumer to address shortcomings in purchased solutions.

With each IIoT device implemented into the enterprise architecture, an

increase in the security complexity occurs. Manufacturers, as well as suppliers, must anticipate an increase in risks associated with increased opportunities these solutions offer. (Hale, 2016) Additionally, there is an increase in the threat landscape with each added device. Fundamentally, the greater the complexity of an environment, the greater the potential for device misconfigurations, creating an avenue for device compromise. (Loukas, 2015)

When considering the attack surface, pivoting, secondary attacks and insider threats are examples. A pivoting attack involves targeting a non-interesting asset in order to gain access to something of greater value. More specifically, the actual

target of the attack might be the IT assets vs. the OT non-interesting assets. A secondary attack involves attacking a supplier of another organization. For example, supplier A supplies microcontrollers to organization B. Organization B is attacked to gain access to supplier A’s microcontroller IP. Once an attacker gains access to the initial target (organization B), the attacker employs trusted access to compromise the organization they really want to compromise (supplier A).

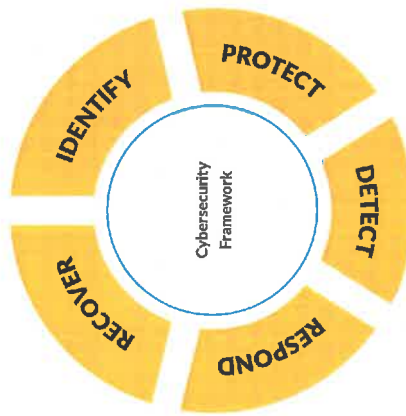
With all of the added complexity of devices increasing the chance of a misconfiguration (Loukas, 2015), monitoring and response plans must be included in cybersecurity postures. NIST has created a framework with five elements

as shown in Figure 8: identify, protect, detect, respond and recover. In addition to threat intelligence, risk management, and a defense-in-depth (layered) security approach, ongoing cooperation between IT and OT should include a monitoring plan to identify compromises and respond when they are detected.

With the challenges of the increased inclusion of Big Data and data analytics in the manufacturing industry, the International Roadmap for Devices and Systems (IRDS) was created. In May of 2016, IEEE announced and launched this with a charter of “leading efforts to build a comprehensive end-to-end view of the digital ecosystem, including devices,

components, systems, architecture and software.” (International Roadmap, 2017) The IRDS allows for the smart manufacturing of devices “ensuring that the microelectronics manufacturing necessary components to produce items at affordable costs and high volume in a safe and sustainable manner.” (Moyno, 2018) There are challenges to this process from concepts such as Big Data, predictive analytics, AI, cloud-based solutions and cyber-physical systems in the risk of cyberattacks. (Moyno, 2018) These challenges can be overcome by setting up data protection policies that identify the problem and then working on a solution that encompasses industry-wide standards while adhering to regulatory pressures.

Figure 8: Cybersecurity Framework



Source: NIST





## Cybersecurity Use Cases

### Automotive Cybersecurity: Hacked Jeeps and Stolen Teslas

Two of the most significant vehicle cybersecurity events in recent years involve a 2015 incident in which two security researchers caused a 1.4 million product recall when they successfully hacked into a Jeep via Chrysler's Uconnect dashboard computers. And in 2018, a Tesla stolen via a Passive Entry/Passive Start (PEPS) replay attack appeared on YouTube. In this PEPS attack, the researcher demonstrated the signal transmissions from the vehicle and the FOB could be cloned allowing theft of the vehicle. (Greenberg, 2018) The PEPS attack took merely seconds, employing a \$500 device.

### Manufacturing Cybersecurity: Production Downtime and Money Lost

In 2016, one of the world's largest steel manufacturers, ThyssenKrupp AG, fell victim to a cyberattack originating from Southeast Asia in which technical trade secrets were stolen from the company's steel production and manufacturing plant design divisions. (Reuters, 2016)

In 2017, the Wannacry ransomware outbreak halted manufacturing operations at a Honda plant in Sayama, Japan for an entire day, affecting several older production line computers,

causing them to shut down. (Forbes, 2017)

In 2018, a cyberattack hit a newspaper printing plant in Los Angeles, preventing it from printing and delivering Saturday editions of the Los Angeles Times and the San Diego Union-Tribune. It also interrupted distribution of the West Coast editions of the Wall Street Journal and New York Times, which share a production platform. The attack, which originated from outside the U.S., spread through the publishing group's network and re-affected systems crucial to the news production and printing process. (LA Times, 2018)



## Data Protection: Regulations and Implications

The European Union's (EU) General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) took effect in 2018 and is likely to be just the beginning of the "snowballing" of regulations that address the use of personal data. GDPR covers the personal data of any EU resident (Leeson, 2018) and has implications to manufacturers that conduct business in the EU such that "any company that has employees, suppliers or customers in Europe must comply with the regulation. Any company that processes data from Europe—say a U.S. marketing department creating personalized communications for a global product launch—will also need to comply with the regulation." (Leeson, 2018)

GDPR presents an overwhelming challenge to U.S. manufacturers.

GDPR gives complete control of personal data to the individual. Given that, devices give the manufacturer insights into the consumer and their behavior, this regulation may add additional complexities to either collect or retain data. In the U.S., similar privacy regulation bills are being debated in state legislatures and have already been enacted in California in August 2018.

In addressing the various regulatory and standards requirements, the semiconductor industry has taken an approach to remove problems with the remote analysis of data acquisition. It employs a two-factor approach: 1) It identifies concerns and categorizes risk areas (Suerich, 2018) and 2) it identifies concerns involving interviewing employee stakeholders that handle day-to-day operations. These employees were involved in different discipline areas. The categorization of risk areas includes utilizing the NIST-specific guidelines for nine key security and privacy challenges. These areas of concern were applicable to the semiconductor industry when designing a system for the storage and manipulation of fabrication data using a public cloud. The areas are: 1) Governance, 2) Compliance, 3) Trust, 4) Architecture 5) Identity and Access Management, 6) Software Isolation, 7) Data Protection, 8) Availability and 9) Incident Response. (Suerich, 2018) Suerich investigated combining the "latest SEMI Equipment Data Acquisition (EDA) standards with cloud technologies and a flexible, transparent security infrastructure showing that it was possible to design a prototype solution that satisfies the above constraints." (Suerich, 2018)





## Advantages & Challenges of Cybersecurity Implementation



### Advantages

- Protection for your business and your customers: Ensure your data and that of all stakeholders remains private while safeguarding your products, services and technologies from potential threats.
- Increased productivity and profitability: Cyberattacks can slow your computers and even halt production. Implementing effective cybersecurity keeps your business up and running and profitable.
- Improved reputation and stronger customer trust: A solid cybersecurity strategy within your organization can inspire confidence among customers and clients. A protected company is a reliable one.
- Reduced insurance and compliance risks: A demonstrable cybersecurity program may reduce insurance premiums and lessen regulatory enforcement fines.

### Challenges

- Product Design: Implementing a “Build-Security-In” approach to the design lifecycle is challenging for many manufacturers.
- Data Protection: Industry must continue to meet regulatory and industry best practices.
- Remediation of Attack Effects: Incident response and business continuity are critical to staying in business.
- Reliance on Legacy Systems: There is an extensive reliance in the manufacturing industry on legacy systems that are difficult to maintain.



### Conclusions

- The connected nature of Industry 4.0 makes OEMs across the globe—and their supply chains—more vulnerable than ever before to cyber threats.
- There is not a clear understanding among manufacturers of the associated cybersecurity risks Industry 4.0 brings into the manufacturing ecosystem.
- There is a tendency to tackle cybersecurity from an Information Technology (IT) approach, resulting in a failure to address the operational technology (OT) challenges it brings.
- Industry can no longer avoid implementing strong cybersecurity measures on in-vehicle software systems.
- Organizations must determine how to implement data protection policies to protect the sensitive information while moving the organization into the Industry 4.0 domain.
- Those organizations that choose to not implement a strong cybersecurity posture will be increasingly challenged in the years to come where those organizations that have a strong cybersecurity posture will be selected as the supplier of choice.
- To facilitate a robust cybersecurity architecture, suppliers and manufacturers must understand all networked devices—IIoT or otherwise—are part of a larger digital ecosystem, requiring a layered security model to address complex threats.

### Action Items

- OEMs must consider cybersecurity from connected vehicle development through implementation and should continue strengthening secured development methodologies.
- As a starting point, cybersecurity for Industry 4.0 with IIoT should incorporate many different factors for successful implementation. If options, such as USB plugins or services on an IIoT device are not required, they should be restricted to provide physical security as well.
- IT and OT should be merged for a successful cybersecurity strategy.
- People are an often-overlooked component within cybersecurity approaches. People enforce and ensure proper cybersecurity posturing, across an organization. (Hale, 2018) Leaders must focus on a hybrid approach of people, procedures and technical measures across their diverse environments for optimal success.
- Cybersecurity is not a technical issue, entirely. It's also an operational issue. If the manufacturing line shuts down, manufacturing deadlines are missed. If a security breach occurs due to theft or malice, the entire organization is impacted. The entire organization should take care to mitigate threats and risks across both the OT and IT ecosystems.
- Cybersecurity involves responding to breaches when they occur, planning beyond the prevention phase. As network perimeters dissolve, and IIoT and other devices extend access to OT networks, organizations must create and test incident response plans.
- Because of the ongoing data regulations both in the U.S. and abroad, organizations need to explore guidelines that can help to protect critical data and anticipate regulations that may restrict the use of this data.



# Velocity Index™



*The following provides some detail of the chart layout:*

**T**he Automation Alley Velocity Index is a new tool designed to provide companies with a snapshot of each Industry 4.0 technology's maturity and its projected rate of development within various industries.

With simple charts, one for each of the eight Industry 4.0 technology sectors identified in this report, the Velocity Index provides an independent, condensed metric to help business owners determine a technology's potential lifespan and return on investment.

The Velocity Index is based on the independent research of academic subject matter experts who utilized a confluence of data—published in advanced articles and peer-reviewed journals—compacted into single markers, providing corporate executive with an unbiased assessment of Industry 4.0's potential to impact their bottom lines.

### **How it works**

There is one Velocity Index chart for each technology. Each chart includes the following four technology markets: 1) Automotive, 2) Health Care, 3) Retail Products, and 4) A fourth market of interest to that technology sector. Each chart plots the technology's maturity, return on investment and its direction and rate of change (velocity) within a particular industry.

A technology with high velocity, for example, is one that is rapidly maturing. Initially, that may seem exciting, but it may also indicate that the technology's standards, protocols, software or hardware investments could quickly become outdated by the next technology breakthrough. That doesn't mean a company shouldn't invest in the technology; it may, however, decide to purchase services rather than invest in capital equipment.

**The Horizontal Axis (x axis):** indicates the maturity of the technology. The scale ranges from immature to fully mature. An immature technology is one that may have been recently invented. Very few implementations are found and only the early adopters have invested. An example of an immature technology might be the use of artificial intelligence in every-day retail products. On the other end of the axis, a mature technology is one that is widely implemented and has become so pervasive that it would be unusual to find a company that has not deployed the technology. An example of a mature technology would be the use of robots for body welding operations in automotive plants.

**The Vertical Axis (y axis):** indicates a technology's potential for return on investment (ROI). The scale ranges from negative to extremely high returns. A technology may have a negative return on investment if the technology is a necessity for a business to simply remain competitive. An example of a negative ROI might be a company that needs to add IoT to keep up with a competitor that has launched a product line with IoT. On the upper end of the y axis, a technology may offer multiple returns on the investment. An example of a high ROI would be the implementation of technology that makes all other competitors irrelevant in the marketplace.

**The Velocity Vector (arrow):** indicates the rate and direction of change of a market's application of a technology. The rate of change is indicated by the length of the arrow. The four markets shown can be compared to each other, to show the relative rates at which the technology is changing. The direction of change is indicated by the orientation of the arrow. Of course, technology maturity only moves left to right across the chart, but along with the maturity change, typically, the ROI will simultaneously change.

### **Written by:**

**David Pistrui, Ph.D.**

*Director of Graduate Recruiting  
Clinical Professor of Engineering  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy*

**Darrell Kleinke, Ph.D.**

*Director of Graduate Professional Programs  
Professor, Mechanical Engineering  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy*

**Shuvra Das, Ph.D.**

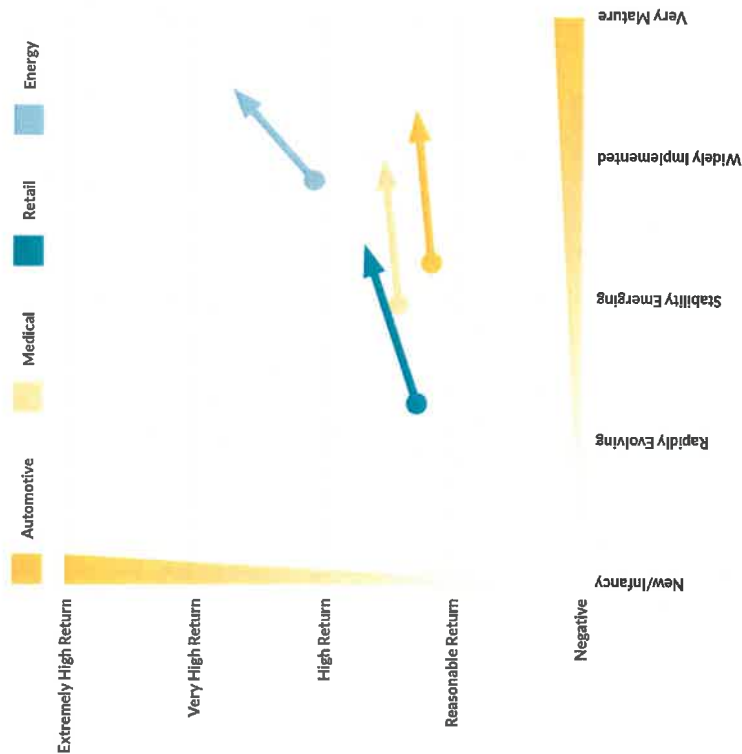
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering  
University of Detroit Mercy*



Internet of Things

IoT is approaching the level of being widely implemented, creating pressures to deploy IoT even for mature businesses, but the ROI potential is dropping. IoT and machine-to-machine growth is creating revenue opportunities for service providers operating in mature markets, which may help to offset declining revenue trends in core business segments." (Zavazava, 2018) The return on investment scale is showing the ROI

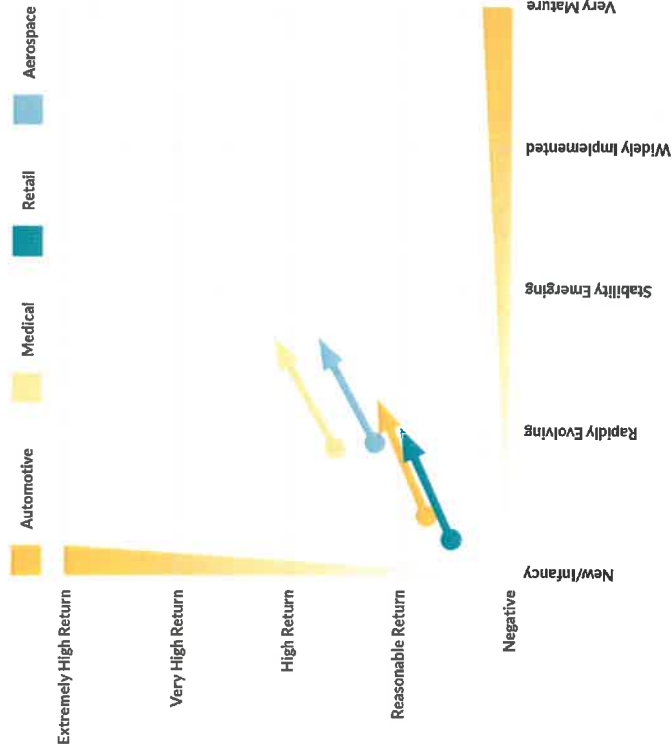
to be slightly above the reasonable returns. The markers are not higher as the cost of investment in this technology has become a concern. As reported in The Economist, in 2013, the main challenges of IoT adoption cited by executives related to understanding and perception. Today, they are more concerned with practical matters, with 29% of respondents indicating the high cost of required investment in IoT. (Twentyman, 2017)



Big Data

Big Data, or perhaps better titled "the application of Big Data," may be the most promising—yet most overwhelming—of the Industry 4.0 technologies. While it holds the potential to fundamentally change the way corporate decisions are made, the way production runs are forecasted and many more promising applications, it is most bewildering in that companies struggle with the sheer volume of data, how to parse it, how to draw knowledge from it and how to extract competitive advantage. The markers are shown on the low end of the maturity axis, with vectors pointing upward as the ROI potential looks promising. Data is often referred to as "the new oil," presenting substantial

revenue opportunities for business. Most industries are investing in turning the massive amount of data flowing from IoT sensors, industrial meters, connected devices, smartphones, wearables and any kind of web-based services, into actionable insights. (Zavazava, 2018) But before companies get too excited about the possibilities of Big Data, they should be aware that the immaturity of the technology can lead to some missteps as well. Google found this out the hard way as they made an erroneous assumption that the number of internet searches for flu remedies directly correlated to the number of people that are ill with the flu. They were wrong. (Salzberg, 2014)

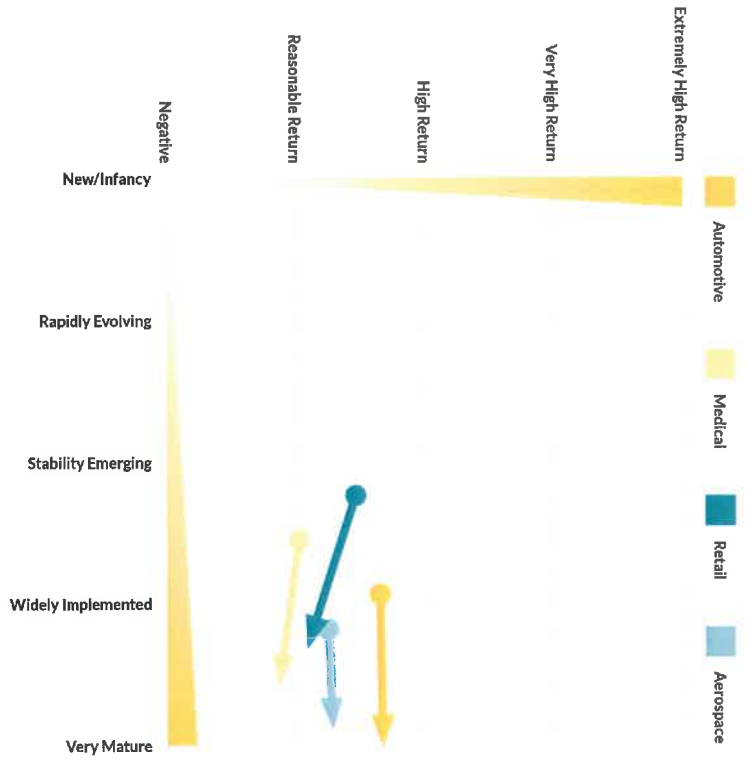




### Cloud Computing

Cloud computing technology has become widely implemented and is approaching standard practice. The ROI equation comes down to the decision of internalizing computing resources or purchasing them as a service. The supply situation for cloud computing is in full competition mode with numerous competitors. Full maturity has not been reached, as there are many questions

around standard practices. (Odun-Ayo, 2018) The vast majority of IT companies have already made the transition to cloud-based computing as a service. Researchers have identified strategies to avoid common mistakes that could rob the investors of ROI. Market dynamics are driving the supply-side economics and will eventually bring prices down, further enhancing ROI.



### Cybersecurity

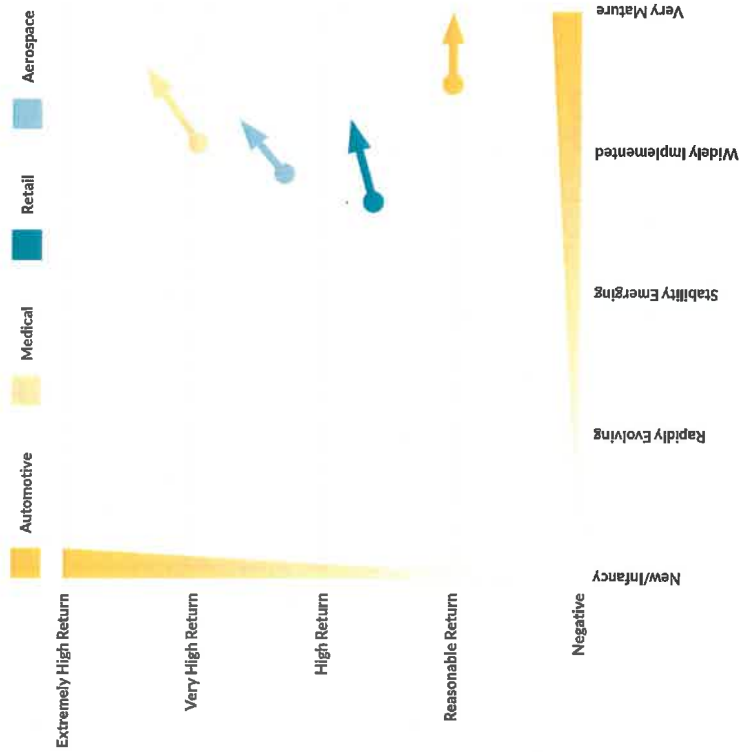
The nature and voracity of cyber threats changes every day, but the community of practice is approaching a level of maturity as indicated by the coalescence on standards and practices. It appears that the industry continues to move toward a level of uniformity by adopting voluntary, consensus-based, industry-led practices in regard to security risk assessment. (HIMSS Cybersecurity Survey, 2019) Cybersecurity is aimed at loss prevention, so it could be argued that ROI is not the best scale to use. It is included here for comparison to the other industry 4.0 technologies.



### Robotics



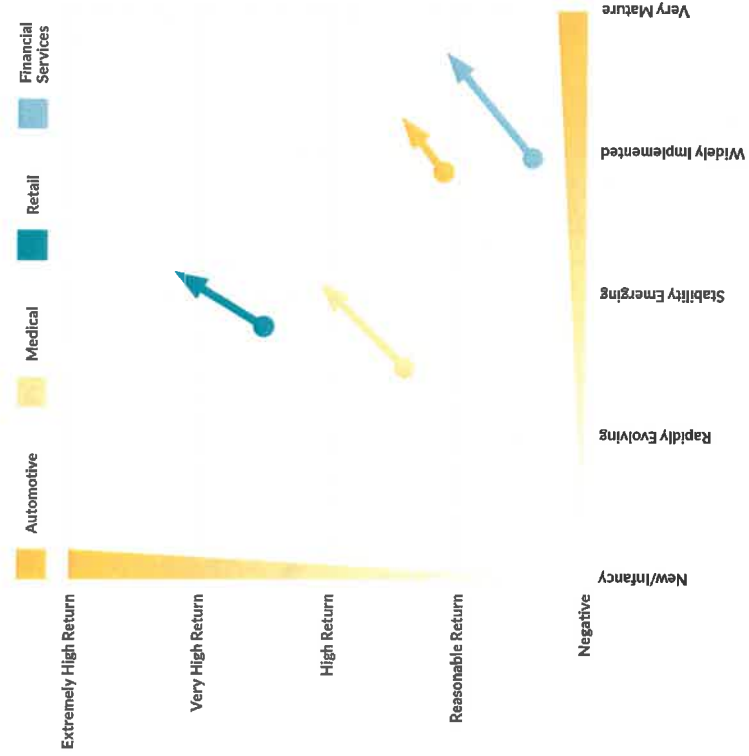
Robotics has become ubiquitous with manufacturing and the technology has reached a state of maturity and wide implementation. The maturity of the robotics industry is indicated by the rapidly rising volume of robotics sales. In 2017, robot sales increased by 30% to 381,335 units, a new peak for the fifth year in a row. (IRF, 2018) Sales of robots will continue to increase, with a projected annual growth rate of 14% through 2020. (IFR, 2017)



### Artificial Intelligence

Artificial Intelligence (AI), when combined with other Industry 4.0 technologies like robotics and Big Data, is gaining momentum as a powerful technology solution for companies looking to enhance product development, operations, customer experience and more. Manufacturers are certainly aware of the availability of AI technology, but the technology is in

the evolving stages and it is unclear whether the ROI is favorable. The majority of companies report that they have not fully determined the value proposition of AI. (Chui and Francisco, 2017) There are numerous challenges related to AI, the biggest of which is initial training, but these are indicative of the evolving state of the technology, as indicated on the Velocity Index.

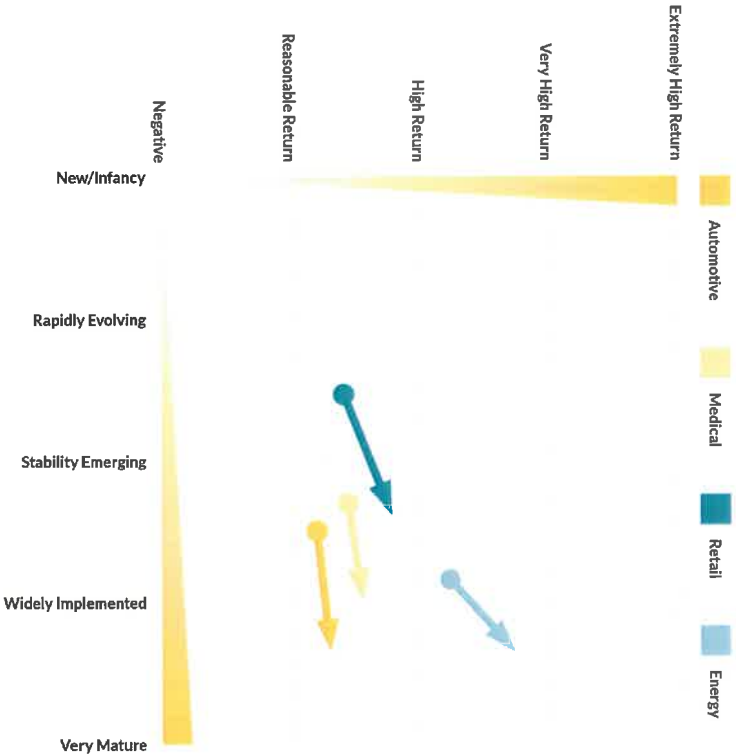




### Modeling, Simulation, Visualization and Immersion

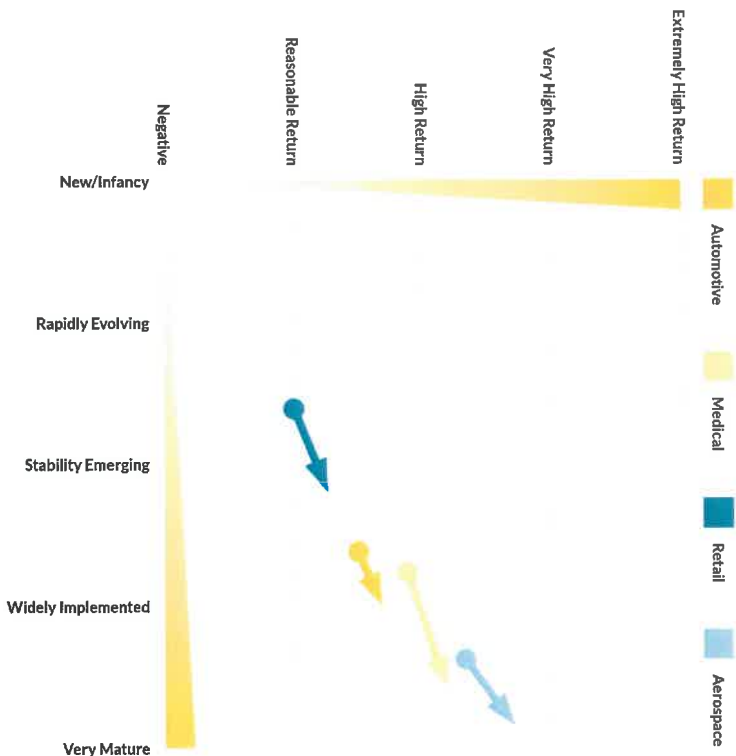
The MSVI sector is widely varied and has many applications. Tools are available for applications such as training, production workflow, logistics, material handling, product design and many more. (Kilira and McClean) This level of activity suggests the technology is fairly mature, with multiple competitors developing applications. However, it is not fully mature as MSVI has not become pervasive. NASA researchers are using MSVI to integrate the

development of materials and systems, as parallel developments. This use of MSVI as the common ground tool set is an indication of the acceptance of the technology as nearing the level of a standard. The project includes development of the financial ecosystem to deliver resilient ROI (NASA Vision 2040). Perhaps the greatest benefit and ROI from MSVI is the ability to communicate results of analysis to the spectrum of stakeholders. (Akpan, 2017)



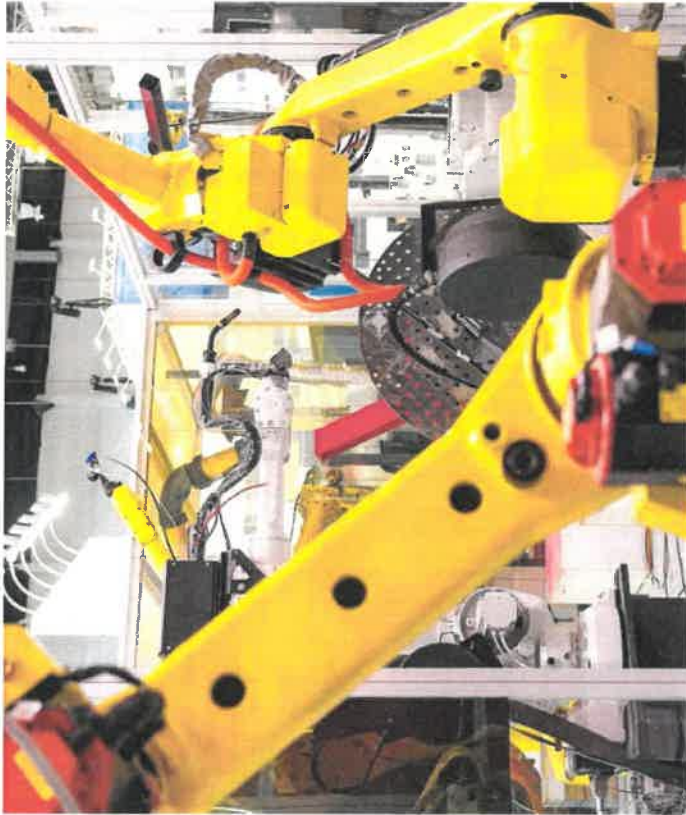
### Additive Manufacturing and Advanced Materials

Additive manufacturing is emerging in various forms from desktop 3D printing to on-site construction of entire buildings. In this respect, the technology is not novel, but not fully mature. Additive manufacturing is still developing new applications in physical scale and strength of materials, but the general technology has begun to settle into stable forms. "The market for printer unit shipments will grow at a CAGR of 121.3% through 2019 and exceed \$14.6 billion." (EY 3D Printing Report)





# Robotics



**Written by:**

**Peter Wawrow, Ph.D.**  
Director, Applied Research  
and Development  
St. Clair College

**Al Douglas**  
Professor of Engineering  
St. Clair College

**Nicole Kampe**  
Communications and  
Media Manager  
Automation Alley

**T**he proliferation of smart and connected technologies in the manufacturing industry has led to an innovation boom within the robotics sector in recent years. From collaborative robots that work safely alongside humans to the application of machine learning and artificial intelligence, Industry 4.0 is enhancing the robotic automation that revolutionized the manufacturing industry. This ever-evolving sector is poised to continue its transformation in factories across the globe.

In its 2018 report "Readiness for the Future of Production," the World Economic Forum said artificial intelligence and the robotic development of machines—that can substitute for humans—increasingly in tasks associated with thinking, multitasking and fine motor skills—will be a key emerging trend within the Industry 4.0 ecosystem. (World Economic Forum, 2018) However, there are many things that robots, at least at this point in time, cannot do well that keep humans in the manufacturing process.





## Emerging Trends

### Collaborative Robots

While robots are good at performing repetitive tasks without additional sophisticated systems, they do not react or adapt to changing manufacturing conditions such as defective parts, parts not being staged correctly, or other varying conditions in the same way as humans. Because of these existing limitations, there is presently a need for manufacturers to utilize both robots and humans in the manufacturing environment.

Robots essentially are used in manufacturing to perform work that is not suitable for humans, such as hot, cold, dangerous or noisy environments. They solve ergonomic issues by performing repetitive tasks that may otherwise result in human injury. Robots also are better

suitable for dangerous tasks, such as pouring molten metal or loading and unloading stamping presses. In addition, robots can perform better than human workers when it comes to speed, power and precision.

While traditional robots are placed in a cell, separated from workers by hard barrier guarding to protect the worker from the robot, collaborative robots, also known as cobots, allow the worker and robot to coexist without a hard barrier and are designed to perform tasks collaboratively. (IFR, 2018)

Cobots can work safely alongside humans and are often far cheaper than their industrial counterparts. As cobots become more capable

in tough industrial settings, they will see greater adoption by manufacturers with strict ROI requirements. (RIA, 2018) Figure 1 illustrates the differences between traditional manufacturing robots and cobots.

Within the cobots industry, there are various ranges of potential collaboration:

- Sharing a workspace but working independently
- Performing sequential movements between the worker and robot
- The worker and robot working on the same part
- The robot responding to real-time movement of the worker (IFR, 2018)



- Large fixed equipment
- Typically requires safety cage
- High-volume, high-speed production
- Complex integration and programming
- Difficult to change/redeploy
- High development costs

- Small and flexible
- Similar speed as human
- Fast set-up
- Easy to use
- Safe alongside workers
- Low upfront costs and fast ROI

Source: Universal Robots, 2019

### Collaborative Robot Applications

Due to the force and speed limiting capabilities of robots, there are inherent limitations in their payload, which lends itself to utilizing cobots in specific applications. Initially, cobots were used in situations where it would pick up an object and place it in a specified location and orientation. (RIA, 2018) These applications have evolved to include:

- Sorting parts
- Packing and palletizing boxes
- Inspecting parts
- Monitoring machines
- Performing basic assembly operations
- Welding (RIA, 2018)

As this technology advances and as end user and systems integrators become more familiar with effective

ways to implement cobots, the possibilities of how to effectively implement these machines into the manufacturing environment will continue to grow.

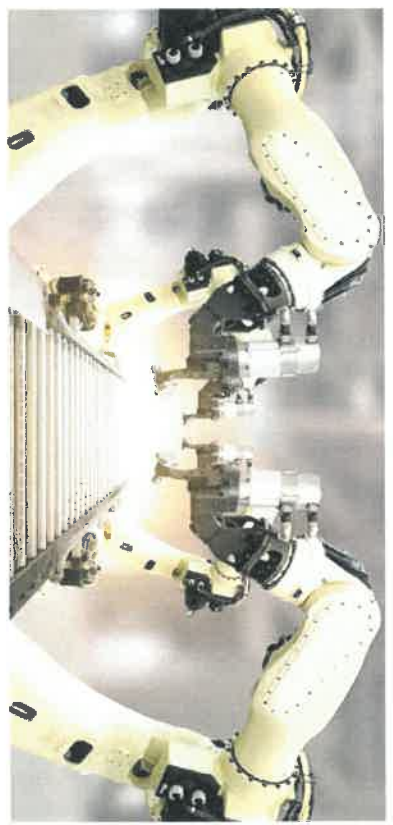
Cobots may also provide an avenue for companies to avoid penalties imposed on businesses which replace humans with automation. "Politicians have already proposed robot taxes to cover these eventualities. Fostering harmonious working relationships between humans and machines could be a trend which will set people's minds at ease in 2019." (Forbes, 2019)

### Wearable Robotics

Wearable robotics are on the verge of exponential market growth as new technologies aimed at trans-

forming human capabilities enter the marketplace. In particular, the market for exoskeleton robots, a unique form of professional service robot, is expected to explode in value in the next few years, reaching \$2.8 billion in value by 2023 and growing at an astounding 45.2% compound annual growth rate (CAGR). (Markets and Markets, ND)

These robots, which provide essential support for human motion and enhance human strength, are being utilized in a wide range of applications, including the health care sector for rehabilitation services, military deployment to fight fatigue and injury for soldiers in combat and ergonomic support for laborers in industry who perform repetitive or stressful work. (RIA, 2019)





### Delivery Bots

Companies including Segway, Google and Amazon are turning to robots to carry out delivery operations—often times the most expensive stage of the delivery process where many small, individually packaged products must be precisely targeted to reach their final destinations on time and intact. (Forbes, 2019)

From groceries to retail, online sales will continue to soar in 2019 as companies test robotic delivery device technology. In fact, the number of packages needing to be delivered every year could rise to more than 25 billion in the U.S. over the next ten years. (McKinsey, 2016)

### Robotics, IoT & Smart Sensors

The Internet of Things (IoT) will continue to greatly impact industrial robotics in 2019. Increasingly, manufacturers are adding sensors into their operations, connecting multiple systems to boost efficiency and gain access to enormous amounts of data for supply chain monitoring and predictive maintenance. In 2019, technological advances in smart sensors—sensors with built-in artificial intelligence—will reduce the need for information to be sent to the cloud or centralized servers for processing, before it can be acted on. (Forbes, 2019)

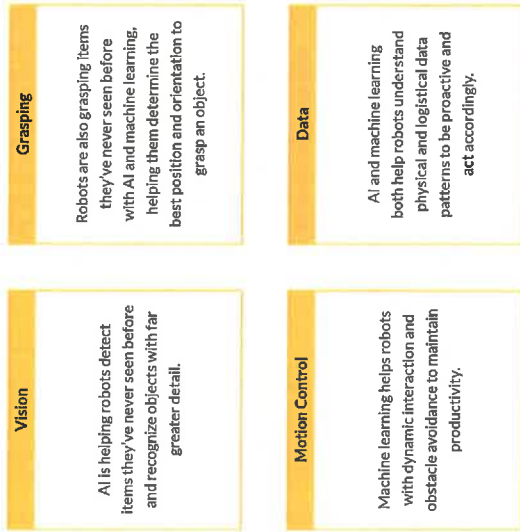
### Artificial Intelligence in Robotics

Artificial intelligence (AI) is set to disrupt practically every industry. Imaginable, and industrial robotics is no different. Continuous advancements in computing power is opening the door to entirely new AI possibilities within the robotics sector, such as advancements in specific areas of AI like machine learning.

Currently, AI and machine learning are being applied in limited ways and enhancing the capabilities of industrial robotic systems. AI can replace the need for human beings in hazardous work environments. We have yet to reach the full potential of robotics and machine learning, but current applications are promising. (RIA, 2018) Figure 2 shows the impact of AI and machine learning on the robotic processes.

Figure 2: The Impact of AI & Machine Learning on Robotic Processes

There are four areas of robotic processes that AI and machine learning are impacting to make current applications more efficient and profitable. The scope of AI in robotics includes:



Source: RIA, 2018

## Industry Analysis

### Jobs

There is a general fear that robotics and automation will lead to a decrease in overall employment for workers. On the surface, this seems logical, as it can be argued that the tasks being performed by a human worker can be performed by a robot, thereby eliminating the need for that worker. However, new types of jobs will be created in factories of the future. Automation might not cause mass unemployment, but it may well require workers to make disruptive transitions to new industries, requiring new skills and occupations. (Besson, 2019) Some industries will grow while others decline. This raises a distinct policy challenge: how to support workers making transitions to new industries, new occupations with new skills, sometimes in new regions. (Besson, 2019)

Companies that can understand the impact of digitization will succeed. In a recent small survey performed by Automation Alley of small and medium-sized Michigan manufacturers, almost half of companies surveyed indicated they are utilizing robotics and more than half felt that robotics is important to their production processes. For example, the use of cobots in manufacturing environments have contributed to saving operators time, allowing employees to meet increased production demand with the current allocated resources

and allowing them to address more value-added tasks. (Towers-Clark, 2018)

This increase in productivity leads to increased demand, resulting in job creation. It also allows companies in high-cost countries to be able to compete with low-cost countries and bring work back to the high-cost countries. (IFR, 2017) The argument can then be made that companies that do not utilize robot technology would lose their competitiveness, resulting in job losses.

### Within the robotics industry, robot sales have the biggest potential for growth.

### Sales

Sales of robots continues to increase, with a projected annual growth rate of 14% through 2020. (IFR, 2017) Within the robotics industry, robot sales have the biggest potential for growth. They currently account for only 3% of all robot sales, but are expected to grow to 34% by 2025. (Towers-Clark, 2018)

Small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) are the largest potential users of cobots, as they are beginning to understand the advantages and disadvantages of this technology. (RIA, 2018) Cobots, due to their lower cost

and ease of programming, compared to traditional robots, have provided SMEs with the opportunity to implement automation and remain competitive. The SMEs in the Automation Alley survey indicated that the biggest challenge for companies in implementing robotics is the investment costs, which provides a good argument to invest in the cost-effective technology. These companies did see the value of robotics, as they felt that the benefit of implementing robotic solutions would be in eventual cost reductions and increases in efficiencies.

The growth trajectory for cobots has not been a guarantee for some companies, as evidenced by the failures of Refthink Robotics, Mayfield Robotics and Jibo. (Schmeizer, 2018) This may actually be an indication of the cobot market becoming more mature, as venture capitalists determined

that the robots produced by these companies did not serve enough need. (Schmeizer, 2018) They are not blindly supporting robotics companies and are directing their funds to companies that have stronger products for their applications. One example of a successful company is Universal Robots, as they have reached selling their 25,000th cobot. (Towers-Clark, 2018) This indicates that there is a need for cobots and companies are investing in the appropriate technology for their applications.



## Use Cases

### Automotive OEMs Embrace the Cobot

General Motors has added to their robotics portfolio by incorporating cobots into their manufacturing operations. These cobots are used in a variety of applications, such as quality inspection, jobs requiring a consistent application of force, working with hot and odorous material and holding parts while a human operator makes adjustments. (RIA, 2018) This last example represents the ideal definition of cobots, where there are no fencing barriers between the cobot and operators, allowing them to work side by side. This lack of a need for fencing has increased the number of operations in a smaller footprint. (RIA, 2018)

### Toyota Makes the Exoskeleton Mandatory Personal Protective Equipment

In an exoskeleton industry first, Toyota recently made the Levitate AIRFRAME exoskeleton required equipment for welding workers. "We identified risks of working overhead as a primary factor and contributor to injuries, so we tried to find ways to eliminate those risks, and the exoskeleton fit the bill quite well," said Marc Duplessis, health and safety manager at Toyota's Woodstock, Ontario plant. Toyota has made the AIRFRAME mandatory personal protective equipment just like a pair of safety glasses, closed-toe shoes or earplugs. The exoskeleton, considered a type of wearable robot, protects the muscular-skeletal system of the upper body such as the shoulders, neck and back. This is a significant milestone not just for Levitate but for the entire exoskeleton industry. (Exoskeleton Report, 2019)

### Delivery Bots in Action

Autonomous deliver bots are going from experimentation to implementation in 2019. Segway's Loomo robot carries out the delivery of internal mail in workplace settings such as office blocks and shop floors. Google's Nuro takes to the streets to deliver fresh groceries as well as hot food, thanks to its separate heated and chilled cargo trays and Amazon is now testing the delivery of parcels via airborne drone delivery. (Forbes, 2019)



## Advantages & Challenges of Robotics Implementation

### Advantages

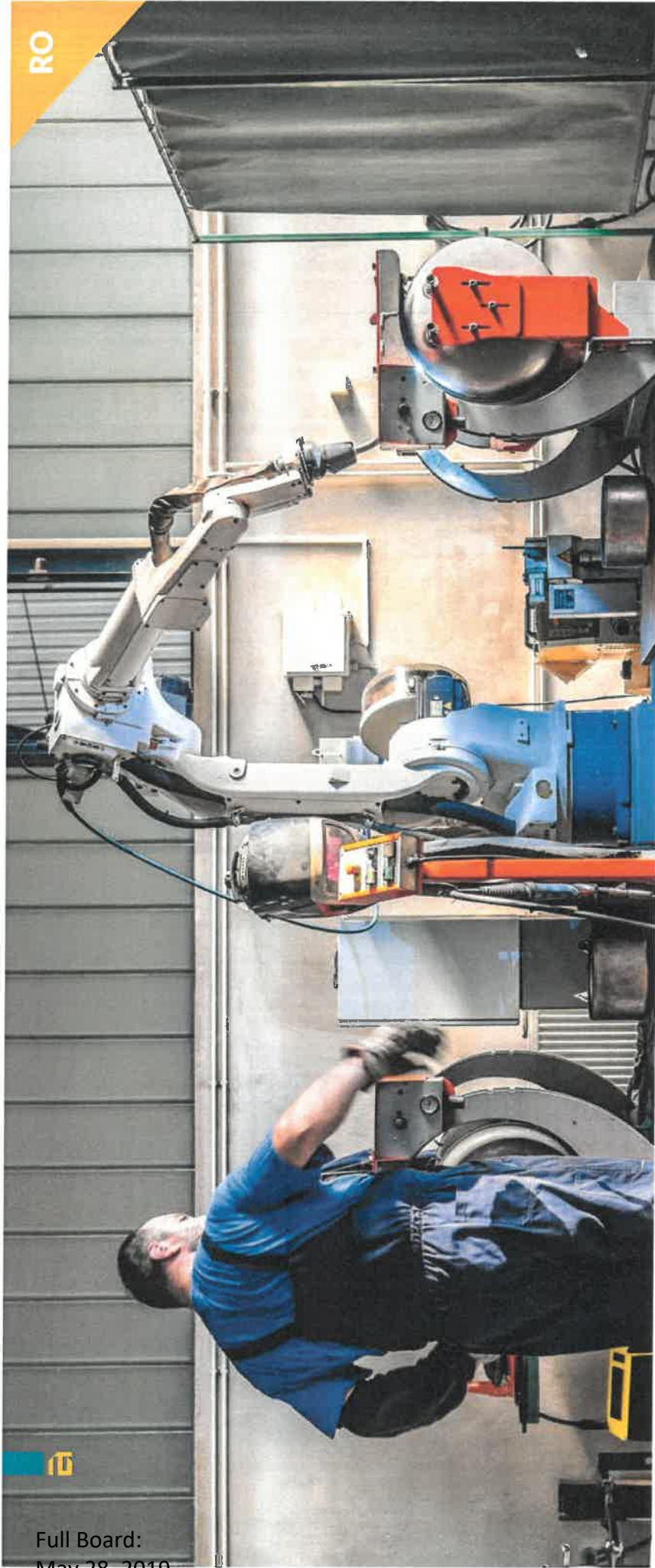
- **Safety:** Robots can perform the most dangerous tasks on the factory floor, keeping their human counterparts safe.
- **Performance:** The power, speed and precision of robots leads to increased productivity.
- **Cost:** The cost of robots is decreasing, particularly within the cobot market, making this advanced technology more accessible to SMEs.
- **Programming:** Cobots do not require complex code to program, rather, they are "taught" to perform movement, making programming easier.
- **Flexibility:** Cobots can be easily redeployed in various areas of the manufacturing environment and this can be done on a weekly or even daily basis.

### Challenges

- **Barriers to adoption:** According to the WHI Annual Industry Report (2018), the most significant barriers to adoption are:
  - Lack of clear business case to justify the investment
  - Lack of access to capital to make investments
- **Cobot technology is still in its infancy:** Cobots are a relatively new technology, and with any new technology, implementation becomes a challenge due to hesitations about its effectiveness and lack of understanding of how to implement within the manufacturing environment. Due to the need for safety, cobots have reduced speed and payload capabilities. Although cobots are easier to program than traditional robots, they still require specially trained personnel to manage their operations and maintenance.
- **Cybersecurity:** As robots continue to connect to other systems within the manufacturing process through IoT technology, data gathered in the cloud is increasingly at risk of cyber threats.







## Conclusions

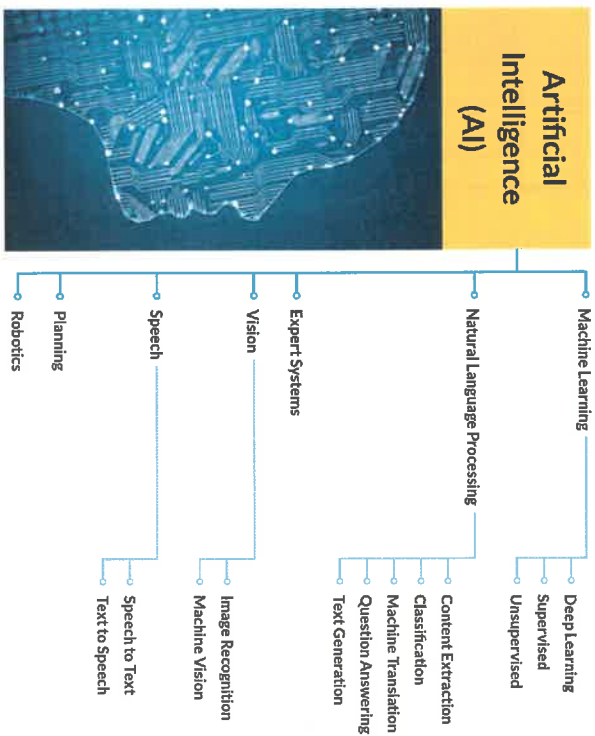
- Collaborative robots are a cost-effective, relatively easily integrated solution for manufacturers to implement automation technologies, compared to traditional robots.
- The utilization of collaborative robots can improve efficiency, reduce downtime and improve employee well-being.
- Delivery bots are becoming more mainstream in production processes as technology advances.
- Smart technologies like AI and IoT will continue to greatly impact industrial robotics, however, companies should be mindful of increased cybersecurity issues as more data is gathered and stored in the cloud.
- Robots address tasks that are ill-suited for human workers, allowing workers to address higher-level tasks, with the benefit of maintaining and creating jobs, due to improved efficiencies.
- Automation might not cause mass unemployment, but it may well require workers to make disruptive transitions to new industries, requiring new skills and occupations.

## Action Items

- Manufacturers should explore how robotics can take advantage of the other Industry 4.0 technologies in their operations (IoT, AI, cloud, Big Data, etc.).
- Leadership should proactively consider and test advances in robotics such as cobots, wearable robotics and AI to improve efficiency and worker well-being.
- Manufacturers should design workflows to capitalize on the strengths of humans and robots, to allow them to work collaboratively.
- There is a shortage of qualified robotics technicians. Companies should consider upskilling and reskilling workers to take advantage of advancements in robotics solutions.



# Artificial Intelligence



Source: Neota Logic

Figure 1: Major AI Fields and Technologies

Of all the Industry 4.0 technologies, artificial intelligence (AI) is being touted as the solution with the greatest promise for business. AI, defined as computer models that replicate intelligent behavior, is poised to unleash the next wave of digital disruption (McKinsey, 2017) bringing a competitive advantage that industry leaders cannot ignore. The value of AI is not to be found in AI models, but in our capabilities to harness them. Today, typical industry objects are being converted into intelligent objects that can sense, act, adapt and behave within an environment, and industry leaders will need to make conscious choices about how, when and where to deploy them.

### Technology and Features

AI plays an important role in Intelligent Manufacturing Systems (IMS) by providing Learning, reasoning and acting. To install IMS on the factory floor, existing operations, machinery and sensors are converted into intelligent objects, making traditional manufacturing smarter with the ability to self-correct without human intervention.

AI's maximum value within the manufacturing space will depend on the industry's ability to harness new capabilities, many of which have seen dramatic growth in recent years. Figure 1 shows the major fields and technologies within AI.

- **Machine Learning** involves the development of computer systems that can extract hidden patterns from raw data. Machine learning is classified into three major categories, namely supervised, unsupervised and deep learning.
- **Supervised Learning** involves an algorithm that builds a model from a set of training data that contains both the training observations/examples and the labels.
- **Unsupervised Learning** involves an algorithm that builds a model from a set of training data that contains only the observations/examples where the labels are unknown.
- **Deep Learning** enables computers to build complex concepts out of simple concepts using several layers.
- **Natural Language Processing** involves writing programs to process and analyze large amounts of natural language data.
- **Expert Systems** build computer systems that emulate the decision-making capabilities of human experts.
- **Computer Vision** deals with how computer systems can understand digital images or videos.
- **Computer Speech Recognition** deals with how computer systems can recognize and understand spoken languages.

### Written by:

**Shadi Bani Taaq, Ph.D.**  
*Associate Professor*  
Director, Computer Science and Software Engineering Programs  
Electrical and Computer Engineering  
Computer Science Department  
College of Engineering and Science  
University of Detroit Mercy





### Emerging Trends

#### Rapid Growth of AI Investment

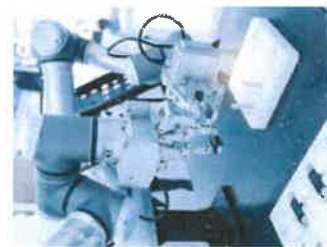
According to McKinsey Global Institute's 2017 report on AI, tech giants including Google and Baidu spent roughly \$20 billion to \$30 billion on AI in 2016, with 90% spent on R&D and deployment, and 10% on AI acquisitions. AI is also growing rapidly in the startup ecosystem, accounting for a combined total of \$6 billion to \$9 billion with machine learning receiving the largest share of both internal and external investment. (McKinsey, 2017)



#### The Rise of Predictive Manufacturing Systems

Predictive Manufacturing Systems (PMS) are intelligent manufacturing systems that provide several abilities such as self-awareness, self-predicting, self-maintaining and self-learning in production, processes and machines. PMS combines different technologies and techniques namely statistics, data mining, modeling and AI methods to convert data into information in order to discover uncertainty and make predictions about manufacturing systems. (Nikolic et al., 2018)

A conceptual framework of a PMS consists of a platform, predictive



analytics and visualization tools. The data is generated by the monitored assets. The platform is selected based on several factors such as computation speed and investment cost. Predictive analytics is used to extract and predict future outcomes and trends. PMS benefits include cost reduction, operation efficiency and product quality improvement.

#### Deep Learning Skills in High Demand

In 2018, LinkedIn reported that six out of 15 top emerging jobs were related in some way to AI. (Forbes, 2018) In particular, jobs calling for knowledge of deep learning are growing at the fastest rate, according to data gathered from job recruitment site Monster.com. (Irish Times, 2019) Deep learning is a class of machine learning techniques that exploit many layers of non-linear information processing for supervised or unsupervised feature extraction and transformation, and for pattern analysis and classification. (Deng and Yu, 2014)

Both deep learning and traditional machine learning are used to model the relationship between input and output. Deep learning has distinguishing attributes over traditional machine learning in terms of feature learning, model construction and model training. It combines feature learning and

model construction in one model by selecting different kernels or tuning parameters. (Wang et al., 2018) With deep learning, manufacturing is transformed into highly optimized smart facilities. Some benefits include reducing operating costs, keeping up with changing consumer demand, improving productivity and reducing downtime, gaining better visibility and extracting more value from operations for global competitiveness. (Wang et al., 2018) Figure 2 illustrates the difference between machine learning and deep learning.

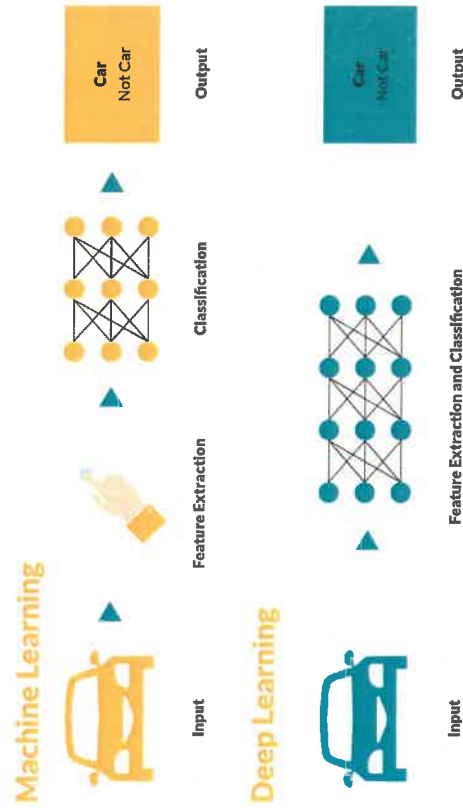
#### Chips Speed Up AI Execution

In 2019, chip manufacturers such as Intel, NVIDIA, AMD, ARM and Qualcomm will develop specialized chips that speed up the execution of AI-enabled applications. These chips will be optimized for specific use cases and scenarios related to computer vision, natural language processing and speech recognition. Next-generation applications from the health care and automobile industries will rely on these chips for delivering intelligence to end-users. (Forbes, 2018)

#### IoT and AI Converge

While data is the raw product of IoT, AI is the technology helping businesses make sense of it all. Today, with improved processing power, manufacturers are turning to AI to leverage their data. In 2019, IoT is all set to become the biggest driver of AI in the enterprise. Industrial IoT combined with AI will perform outlier detection, root cause analysis and predictive maintenance of equipment for manufacturers. (Forbes, 2018)

Figure 2: Machine Learning vs. Deep Learning



Source: verhaert.com



## Industry Analysis

A survey conducted by Vanson Bourne in July 2017 displays the current or expected barriers of using AI as seen by 260 respondents. Lack of IT Infrastructure (40%) and lack of talent (34%) were the most significant barriers according to respondents of the survey.

Another recent survey, conducted by the McKinsey Global Institute, showed that AI adoption outside of the technology sector is still at an early, often experimental stage. Only 20% of 3,000 executives across 10 countries and 14 sectors said they currently use any AI-

related technology at scale or in a core part of their businesses. Many companies say they are uncertain of the business case or return on investment. A review of more than 160 use cases showed that AI was employed commercially in only 12% of cases. (Chui and Francoise, 2017)

In Automation Alley's recent small survey of Michigan-based small and medium-sized manufacturing professionals, only 2% of the companies are currently using AI while 10% are planning to implement it in the next year and

48% have no plans to implement AI. (Figure 3)

Figure 4 shows what respondents believe to be the most important benefit of using AI: Increase efficiency and cost reduction. Figure 5 shows the biggest challenges of using AI based on Automation Alley's survey results. Most respondents felt that investment costs are a barrier while the majority feel it is not beneficial to their business. These findings suggest that Michigan SMEs may not yet realize the true value of this technology.



Figure 3: When Does Your Company Plan to Implement AI?



Figure 4: The Most Important Benefit of Using AI

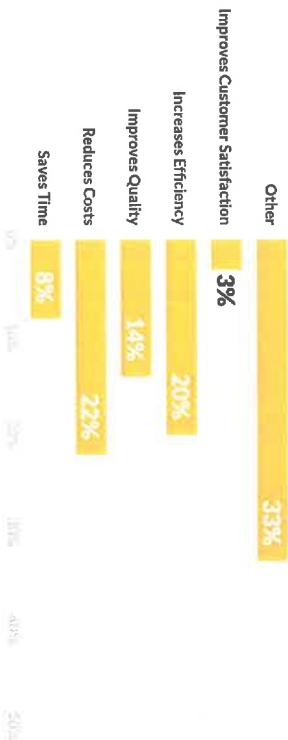
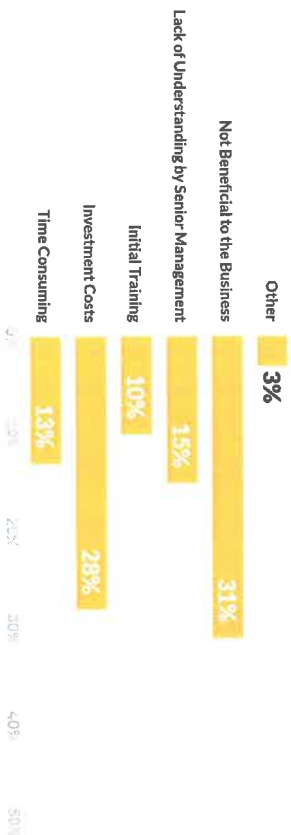


Figure 5: The Biggest Challenge of Using AI



## Use Cases

### Doxel Robots Use AI to Improve Accuracy & Efficiency on Large Construction Projects

Using AI and lidar (a remote sensing method that uses light in the form of a pulsed laser to measure ranges), a new robot can check that building projects are going to plan. Once a construction site shuts down for the night, robots deployed by Doxel can get to work. Using lidar, it scans the construction sites and feeds that data into deep-learning algorithms. The algorithms detect anything that deviates from building plans so that a manager can fix it the next day. If errors aren't noticed immediately on a work site, they can create compounding issues that take time and cost money. When a problem is solved instantly, the savings could be large. A recent pilot test of the technology on an office building project increased labor productivity by 38%. The project came in 11% under budget.

### Anomaly Detection of Bearings at Altair Engineering

Bearings are critical components in the automotive industry. In this example from Altair Engineering, the health of bearings is monitored via sensor datasets as they age over time to predict a degradation starting point, which then can be flagged as an anomaly to the user. Recognizing anomalies as soon as they occur helps the end user in

scheduling proper maintenance of bearings before they lead to irreversible issues, such as part failures. Samples are correlated to healthy samples to get a sense of the present health of the bearings. Finally, an anomaly is flagged if there is a drop in correlation above 95% observed in five or more samples out of 10 consecutive checks. Machine learning is used to detect vibration pattern coming from the sensor in real time to Altair's SmartSight, where the user can see the status graphically and Altair's SmartCore sends an email alert to the user if an anomaly is detected.

### AI from the Factory Floor to the Showroom at Mercedes-Benz

The automotive industry's deployment of AI applications throughout the manufacturing process has been well documented.

Now, OEMs are turning to AI to connect all areas of their business, including sales. Thanks to AI insights, companies know which product segment to sell, to whom and when.

A large-scale truck and bus production plant in Brazil run by Mercedes-Benz is using Microsoft Azure machine learning to revolutionize its sales process. "The tool brings together internal and external data, including registration numbers, macroeconomic indicators, local legislation, sales information and statistics. All this helps the brand's salespeople make the right offer, to the right person, at the right time." (Microsoft, 2018) In addition, the system can become smarter over time. As dealers input data reports each month, the tool ensures better recommendations in the future.



## Advantages & Challenges of AI Implementation

### Advantages

Incorporation of AI into manufacturing environments can lead to:

- Significant savings of labor costs due to troubleshooting, maintenance and repair.
- Better reliability and efficiency as time between failure is improved.
- Safer work environments as AI can sense and self-react to dangerous situations.
- Creation of new, rewarding jobs as AI infrastructure manages routine operations.
- Savings in power consumption or reduction in damaging vibrations.
- Accurate prediction and monitoring of trends such as anomaly detection.

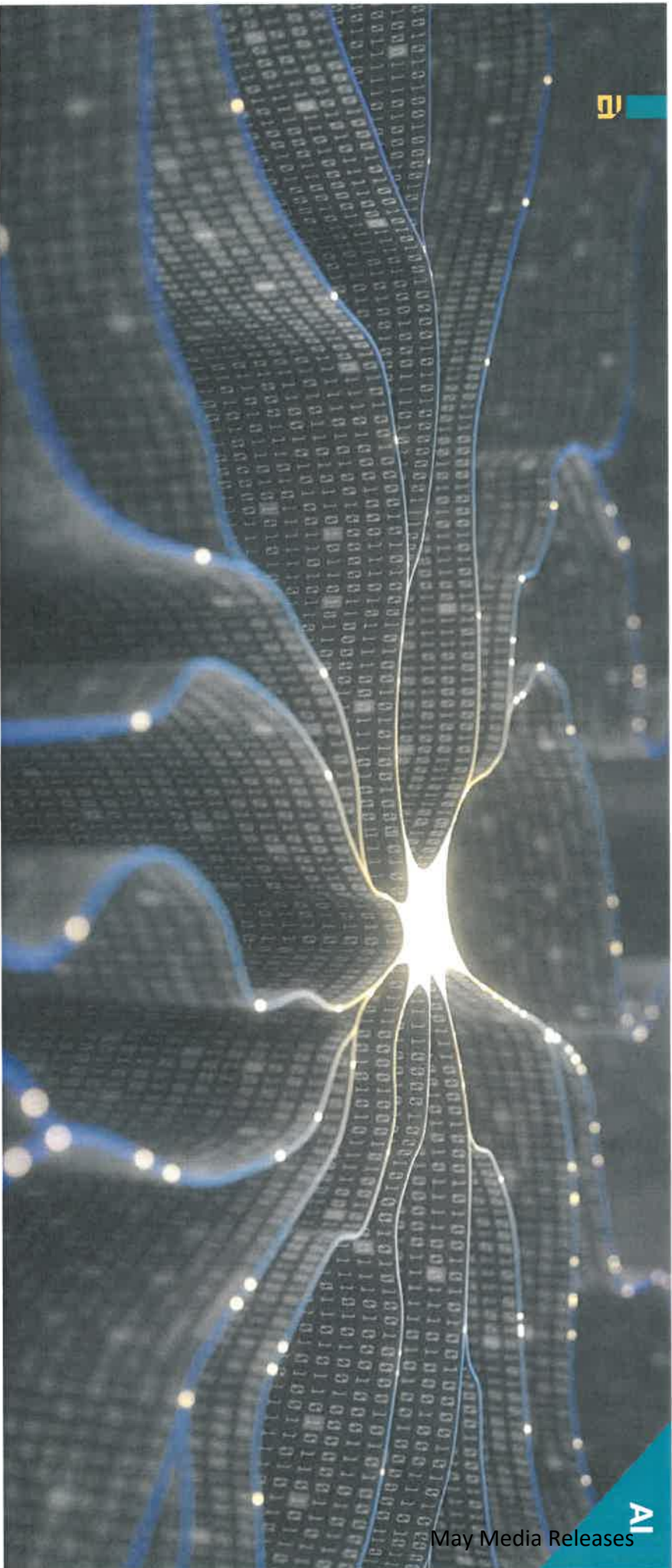
### Challenges

AI, like any new technology, is not without its challenges. Some of the challenges that implementors should be aware of are:

- Quality and quantity of data can be overwhelming. Manufacturing systems generate very large amount of data. One of the big challenges is how to understand, clean, use and store it.
- Team-based and mixed-initiative learning can cause confusion. The current machine learning systems mainly work in isolation to gather and analyze data whereas humans often work collaboratively within teams to collect and analyze data. Team-based and mixed-initiative learning is very important to bring diverse perspectives and experiments.
- Privacy and ownership issues may arise. Many corporations are currently collecting a lot of data for specific purposes which leads to several privacy issues. Society should decide about what data should be collected, who will have access to the data and who will get the ownership.
- Lack of standardization may hamper system-to-system communication and data exchanges. Only isolated solutions can be established if standardization is not available.
- Labeled training data may not be available. In supervised learning, predictive models learn from labeled datasets. Labels are not available for many datasets. The time required to annotate a training set is a major overhead of the classification task.
- Difficulty generalizing may require supporting multiple unique systems. It is hard to find one algorithm to be effective across a range of inputs and applications.







## Conclusions

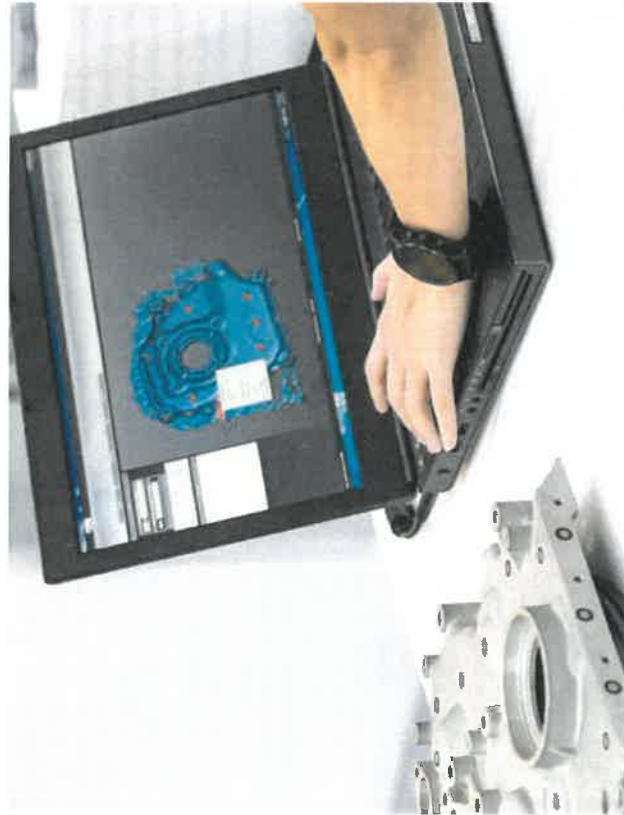
- There are many definitions of AI and sub-sectors that are still emerging. AI adoption outside of the technology sector is still at an early, often experimental stage.
- Other Industry 4.0 technologies including IoT, Big Data, the cloud and cybersecurity are empowering the development and application of AI.
- Deep learning transforms manufacturing into highly optimized smart facilities. Some benefits include reducing operating costs, improving productivity and reducing downtime.
- IT infrastructure investment trade-offs and an AI talent pipeline are the keys to unlocking the power of AI.
- Today, the most common benefits to using AI include enhancing customer value and improving quality. We've only begun to explore the power of this technology.

## Action Items

- Companies should assess the internal and external AI landscape to determine the most appropriate applications of AI to provide value to their business and their customers.
- Industry and educators should improve collaboration to enhance the talent pipeline to provide an AI-ready workforce.
- Companies should invest in human resource development around AI skillsets.
- A public-private partnership is needed to establish standards and protocols to develop and disseminate robust AI strategies and tactics for business application.
- Companies are encouraged to experiment with AI in an effort to develop their own capabilities and capacity to create and leverage robust data ecosystems.



# Modeling, Simulation, Visualization & Immersion



**Written by:**

**Elin Jensen, Ph.D.**  
*Associate Dean of Graduate  
Studies and Research*  
Lawrence Technological University

**Ahad Ali, Ph.D.**  
*Associate Professor and Director of  
Industrial Engineering*  
Lawrence Technological University

**Robert Van Til, Ph.D.**  
*Chair and Pawley Professor  
of Lean Studies*  
Industrial and Systems  
Engineering Department  
Oakland University

**Ross Sanders**  
*Manager of Corporate Partnerships*  
Lawrence Technological University

**M**odeling, Simulation and Visualization (MSV) is a set of technologies used in the design, analysis, verification and validation of a product, process or service. Often referred to in industry as digital twin, this set of technologies provides businesses with a complete digital product footprint. Coupled with the immersive (I) technologies augmented and virtual reality (AR and VR), MSVI is being used today to detect physical issues sooner, predict outcomes more accurately, train workers and build better products.

Many of today's large manufacturers understand the magnitude of MSVI. Its proliferation within their organizations is well documented. However, the adoption of MSVI

**MSVI is being used to detect physical issues sooner, predict outcomes more accurately, train workers and build better products.**

among small to medium-sized manufacturers has been much slower.

This section will provide a glimpse into MSVI's applications, implementation challenges and future advancements. It will delve into MSVI use cases and provide some conclusions and actions that all companies along the supply chain can use to navigate this growing and dynamic field.





## Emerging Trends

Developments in MSVI technologies in a variety of areas are encouraging a host of future opportunities for the advancement of this technology. Outlined below are some of the major trends:

### Integration with the Internet of Things (IoT)

The rise of the Internet of Things (IoT)—embedded sensors and wireless connectivity—means more information can now be shared between devices, customers, computers and facilities. As a result, some manufacturers are now attempting to connect their simulation models with factory floor IoT devices to enhance their model's intelligence. Just as mapping software introduced real-time feeds of traffic data, manufacturers are looking to enhance their models' predictive capabilities by feeding them with real-time data generated from embedded sensors on their machinery, forklifts and inventory shelves. This can drastically improve a model's predictive powers.

### Distributed Modeling

Linked to the proliferation of IoT is the concept of distributed MSVI. Distributed MSVI essentially enables simulation models throughout the supply chain to share information to enhance intelligence of each supplier as well as the entire manufacturing process. For example, a model capturing data from a machine can be shared with a model capturing data from an identical machine in a different geographical area. As a result, the



models are more intelligent, the whole system is improved and better decisions are made.

### Real-time Visualization

With the advancement of Big Data analytics, visual representation of relevant data is growing as there is more data to sort through, organize and interpret. Digital twins have become near-real-time digital images of a physical object or process that helps optimize business performance. Until recently, the digital twin—and the massive amounts of data it processes—often remained elusive to enterprises due to limitations in digital technology capabilities as well as prohibitive computing, storage and bandwidth costs. (Deloitte Insights, 2017)

### Immersive Wearables

Until recently, the lack of cost-affordable devices was the main barrier to the widespread adoption

of augmented reality (AR) and virtual reality (VR) applications within the manufacturing industry. Mobile devices have, however, removed this limitation, as smartphones and tablets feature all the sensors and processing units needed to develop and deploy these immersive applications on the factory floor. Industry is now moving forward with wearable AR and VR technology, including glasses and contact lenses. (De Pace, et al, 2018)

The global market for immersive technologies is growing fast. For example, the global VR market was valued at \$3.1 billion in 2017 and is expected to reach \$49.7 billion by 2023. (Draper, 2019) This pervasive adoption implies an undeniable impact on society. It is now possible to identify at least five major areas of application for immersive technologies in the industry domain: 1) Human-robot collaboration, 2) maintenance assembly and repair, 3) training, 4) products inspection and 5) building monitoring. (De Pace, et al, 2018)

## Industry Analysis

Global competition is continually pressuring today's large OEMs to lower price points, increase the speed at which they react to market demands and shrink the time it takes to launch new products. As a result, manufacturers are continually looking for ways to use MSVI to experiment with new changes in product designs, assembly line processes, factory floor layouts and work-cell flows before making these changes in their physical operations. They are finding that solidly designed models and simulations can reveal issues with a planned assembly line process change, for example, before it is actually implemented. This is saving them significant time and expense in identifying the most optimal process change.

Outlined below are just a few of the most common MSVI applications being used among today's manufacturers:

**Product Design:** MSVI has become integral in the design of physical products. It is increasingly being used to test the safety and quality of products before physical prototypes are developed. This has drastically reduced the number of physical prototypes necessary to complete a design cycle which, in turn expedites a product's market entry. This is particularly important in today's competitive arena. New innovative hardware products are entering the market at a record pace. As a result, speed to market has become crucial for manufacturers.

twin can then be used to test the impact of a proposed change before the actual change is made, saving significant time and expense.

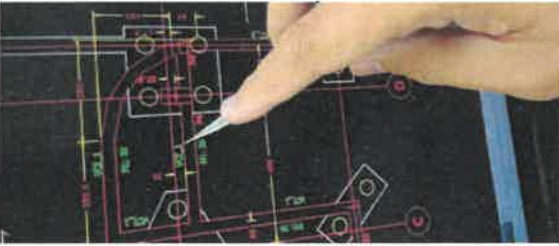
**Facility Design:** Manufacturers are now in a position to use modeling to design and redesign their factory floor layouts. Software is able to create different digital layout designs given pre-defined parameters relating to space, furniture, equipment, storage, safety and other needs. These designs can then be tested to identify how they compare in performance in the areas of productivity, expense and other measures of effectiveness. Testing different layouts using a digital model before making changes in the physical operations has proven to reduce both time and expense of such endeavors. (Adstic, 2018)

**Workforce Training:** AR and VR are increasingly being used to train frontline workers particularly those who respond to emergencies or are at a higher safety risk. By using VR to create a fully immersive simulated environment, manufacturers can train control engineers to

react to a variety of emergency situations including chemical leaks and explosions. Similarly, VR can be used to prepare frontline operators for product changeovers, equipment upgrades, or emergency situations. Training workers to react quickly to these situations increases productivity by reducing downtime, enhancing safety and maximizing worker performance. (Heigy, 2018)

**Predictive Maintenance:** Automated model building is a new technology that is being introduced to enhance predictive equipment maintenance programs. The technology captures a multitude of operational data from equipment sensors and uses machine learning to better predict when maintenance or replacement will be required. This eliminates downtime by enabling companies to perform more proactive maintenance. For example, a piece of equipment can be serviced or replaced while it is not in use, thereby preventing delays. This has significant implications for plant productivity. (Herve, et al, 2018)

## Advantages & Challenges of MSVI Implementation



### Advantages

MSVI technologies have several benefits for businesses of all sizes, including:

- Helping to address the skills gap
- Improving collaboration
- Reducing downtime
- Improving productivity
- Reducing costs
- Speeding up time to market
- Producing higher quality products
- Increasing profits

### Challenges

As popular as MSVI is becoming, there are significant challenges associated with its broad implementation for manufacturers, several of which are provided below:

#### Data Integrity

The quality of the data being used to develop a simulation model continues to be a major challenge. It is crucial that the data is trustworthy, of sufficient quantity, secure and actionable. Otherwise, confidence in the model is



compromised. To address this challenge, experts recommend that manufacturers understand the data being collected and monitor its collection. To the degree possible, automated data collection through tools like sensors is preferable. Additionally, the use of effective manufacturing execution software is helpful. (Adsit, 2018)

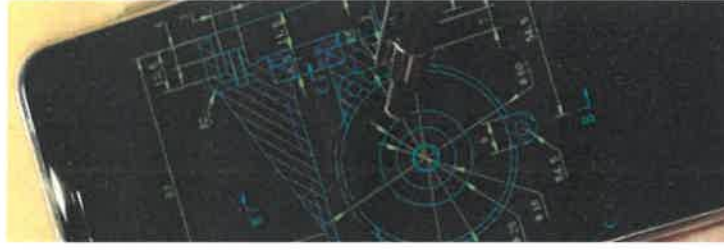
#### Model Accuracy

It is imperative that the simulation model accurately reflect a manufacturer's operational reality. This is obvious but continues to be a challenge. For example, factory floor models need to incorporate accurate measurements and the nuances of the space including the existence of pillars and other structural barriers. To address this, new technologies enable a user to capture a digital scan of a space that can be inserted into a model thereby eliminating human errors in measurement. For other types of models, it is important that

appropriate attention be given to ensuring they reflect reality. (Adsit, 2018)

#### Understanding Time and Skill Requirements

An additional challenge faced in deploying MSVI is understanding the resources needed to build a model. Some modeling software is easier to use and can produce simple models built in days with limited training necessary. However, very sophisticated models of assembly lines or factory floor layouts are more challenging to build and require more time and training. Distinguishing between these two appears to be a challenge for manufacturers. To build more sophisticated models, manufacturers are increasingly reaching out to universities with computer science and industrial/manufacturing engineering departments to recruit knowledgeable talent. Consultants and professional service firms are also assisting with model building and maintenance.





## Use Cases

One of the biggest challenges among manufacturers is to ensure that MSVI is implemented throughout the supply chain. MSVI can help small manufacturers respond to the pressures of decreased costs and improved quality that are placed on them by OEMs and Tier 1 suppliers looking to better compete globally.

To better understand the degree to which small manufacturers are implementing MSVI, we interviewed three leaders of such companies across Michigan. The findings are provided below.

### K-Tec Systems

K-Tec Systems of Ferndale, Mich., designs and manufactures test equipment and test benches that the automotive, aerospace, food and chemical industries use to control temperature, pressure and flow. Founded in 1989 as a distributor, the company has since moved into manufacturing. It is experiencing significant success by integrating new AR and VR technologies into its products.



In response to a client request to develop a test bench for an electric vehicle battery, K-Tec Systems used AR technologies to display a 3D

file on the client's mobile phone overseas. As a result, the client could see a real-scale model of the product. This gave the client an opportunity to make modifications to the product before a prototype was built. It ultimately reduced the client's product development expenses by eliminating steps in the prototyping process.

K-Tec Systems' approach to leveraging technology did not end there. They also provided

interactive AR instructions with their final product. The client simply needed to scan the product using K-Tec Systems' mobile app to see the instructions displayed on the product itself, eliminating the need for a hard copy instructions manual.

K-Tec Systems views their use of AR and VR technologies as a true differentiator that gives them a competitive advantage. The company is an excellent example of how rapidly a smaller manufacturer can advance when it stays educated and embraces technology adoption.

### 4C Plastics

4C Plastics, Shelby, Mich., provides manufacturers with injection molding, design, 3D printing and assembly services. The "4C" in the company's name represents its goal to provide services that are convenient to use, consistent in quality, connected to client needs and confidently provided by experts.

A significant portion of the company's clients are startups

and small manufacturers providing products in the automotive, recreation, safety and health industries. An interview with their business development leader was conducted to better understand the utilization of AR among these smaller clients. The interview aimed to better understand whether the company's clients use AR to build such models, or are aware of the capabilities of such models.

The interview revealed that approximately 75% of 4C's clients know how to develop their models in 3D so that the company can use them to assist with design, advise on manufacturability and produce order quantities. However, none of the clients appear to use AR models nor overtly express an interest in 4C developing such models.

4C Plastics, a relatively new business in the marketplace, has developed the capability to build AR models should clients eventually start desiring them.

This reveals an interesting insight about startups and small manufacturers of products in Michigan. With relatively minimal investment, these companies have the ability to gain vast insights about their products by testing them

using an AR model before moving forward with production. Yet, few of these companies are doing so or requesting providers like 4C Plastics do so.

### Chatari

Founded in 1982, Chatari is a global firm with 15 locations across five continents that provides process engineering, architectural engineering, consulting, lean services and project management to a wide variety of industries from automotive to industrial manufacturing.

are compromised when the data collected is not accurate, timely, or comprehensive. As a result, Chatari works with clients to prepare them for enhanced data collection that can involve the adoption of a reputable and customizable manufacturing execution system that integrates with sensors for automated data collection.

A second challenge is ensuring the model reflects the real physical environment. Manual reviews of a company's current physical manufacturing process, factory floor layout, and/or staff resources must be completed

## One of the biggest challenges among manufacturers is to ensure that MSVI is implemented throughout the supply chain.

The company has developed a significant practice that provides small and medium-sized manufacturers with services in adopting MSVI. An interview with the company's industrial engineering project manager revealed three

major challenges smaller clients typically face that impede their ability to implement MSVI and reap the benefits that more advanced companies experience like Siemens, Rockwell Automation and others.

Surprisingly, the quantity of data available to build models is not the issue. One of the biggest challenges is the quality of the data. Models

data mining and sensor technologies that enable a company to digitally capture information from the physical world thereby decreasing manual review errors and increasing model integrity.

A third challenge is not immediate but could impact smaller companies once they overcome the hurdle of developing their first model. The model they build must be maintained if it is going to be of continuous value. Therefore, new adopters of MSVI must secure the necessary talent and connect with software providers who can help them maintain their models.





### Conclusions

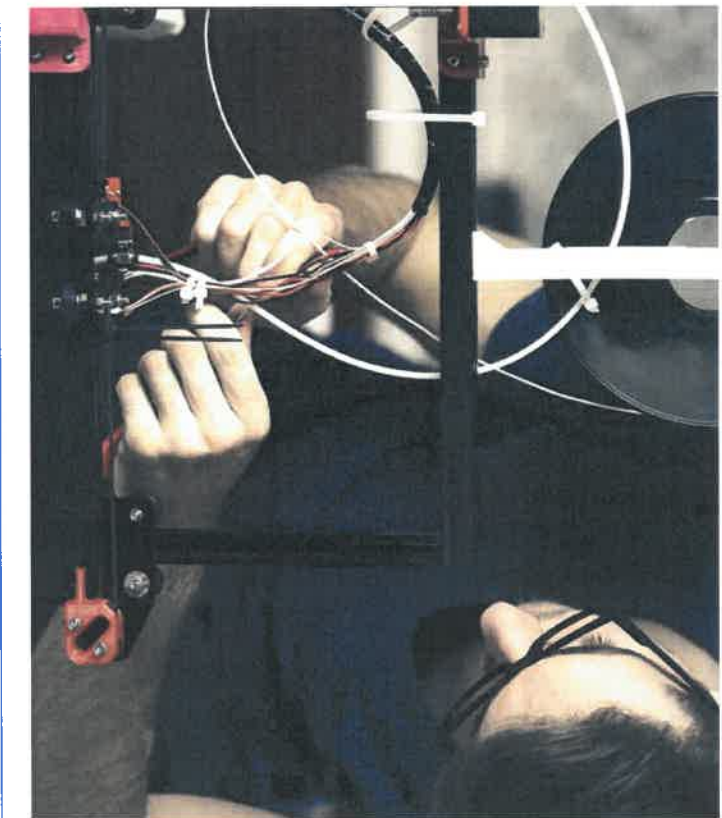
- MSVI has improved how manufacturers design products, develop processes, build facilities, train their workers and maintain equipment. Its adoption is likely to proliferate at an accelerated pace as new IoT and sensor technologies enhance the intelligence of models through real-time data feeds.
- MSVI is in the early stages of development and small and medium-sized businesses are yet to be convinced of its value.
- Distributed MSVI enables a common simulation model to be shared and utilized throughout the supply chain to improve efficient design and development of the entire manufacturing process.
- The global market for immersive technologies is growing and pervasive adoption would imply an undeniable impact on society.

### Action Items

- A best practice is to start with a small pilot project using a simple MSVI application. Build organizational capability and capacity from there.
- A public-private partnership is needed to help small and medium-sized manufacturers embrace MSVI's promising potential.
- Learning and development departments should be prototyping and testing MSVI to re-skill and upskill their workforce.
- Find a partner and collaborator with a common need or interest and begin to build a distributed MSVI infrastructure.
- Begin an internal digital twinning project. Explore how other sectors are leveraging MSVI for competitive advantage.



# Additive Manufacturing & Advanced Materials



123 | 2019 Technology in Industry Report

**Written by:**  
Anca L. Sala, Ph.D.,  
Dean, College of Engineering  
Baker College  
Peter Mawrow, Ph.D.,  
Director, Applied Research  
and Development  
St. Clair College

**A**dditive Manufacturing, commonly referred to as 3D printing, has been described as a slow revolution, but a revolution nevertheless due to its ability to enable new business models and redefine how we design and build products. (Farrando, 2018; Dhuru, 2018) The field will continue to grow in 2019 led by material innovations, cost reductions and an increase in 3D printing speed, quality and accuracy. By 2020, the additive manufacturing sector is expected to grow to at least \$20 billion. (Mera, 2017) As the technologies of Industry 4.0 continue to become more intertwined, 3D printing is getting “smarter,” too.

Artificial intelligence (AI)-driven generative design and embedded electronics in the rapid-speed 3D printing of plastics and metals is an exciting and emerging trend revolutionizing this evolving field.

#### Technology and Features

Additive Manufacturing, also known as 3D printing, is a process of joining materials to make parts from 3D model data, layer by layer, which is a complete reversal of historical manufacturing methods. Traditionally, manufacturing is a subtractive process, whereby raw material needs to be cut away to form the desired part size and shape.

Industry 4.0: From Vision to Implementation | 124





### Innovations in Materials

While plastics are still the pre-dominant material used in additive manufacturing, metal has increased in use between 2017 and 2018. A recent global survey conducted by Sculpteo of 1,000 industrial executives and engineers found that metal 3D printing continues to have the biggest impact on material trends. (Sculpteo, 2018)

Advantages of metal 3D printing include the ability to create custom, complex parts that do not require assembly and that have less weight. Other materials used in additive manufacturing include ceramics, glass, cement, wood, paper, organic materials and even living cells. The most-used materials are shown in Figure 1.

Soft materials have been challenging to use for 3D printing, but new bioprinter machines are able to overcome this challenge. Materials such as biolinks provide support for living cells to proliferate and allow the creation of 3D printed organs for medical applications. (Smith, 2018)

New materials specifically developed for 3D printing are expected to contribute to the continued growth of the field.

Although the metal 3D printing trend is growing, companies are still in the process of investigating its capabilities and applications. Companies are now testing the material properties of 3D printed

metal parts and comparing them to a part made by traditional manufacturing. There is justifiable skepticism with respect to the quality of the metal and its ability to withstand the required durability compared to traditionally manufactured parts. The tests range from destructive testing to placing the part into the production environment and comparing it to traditional parts.

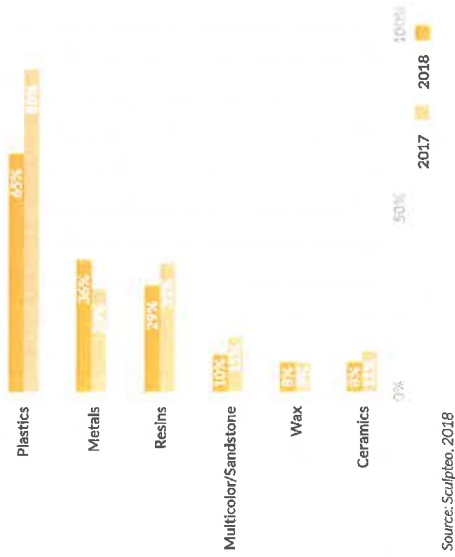
### Printing Speed, Quality and Accuracy

Production speed has been one of the challenges associated with additive manufacturing. The

historical trade-off between printing speed and part quality has made it difficult to reduce the production time. In 2019, however, additive manufacturing will break the speed and functionality barrier. Recent developments make it possible to substantially increase the speed of 3D printing without sacrificing quality. Digital Light Processing, used by companies such as Carbon and 3D Systems, is based on exposing the entire surface of photopolymer to light at the same time, resulting in increased speed.

Today, there are commercially available, cost-effective 3D

Figure 1: Most-Used 3D Printing Materials



Source: Sculpteo, 2018

printers that can produce parts about 40-times faster than the average 3D printer. These machines are capable of printing mechanical parts, prototyping and production tooling. (Forbes, 2019)

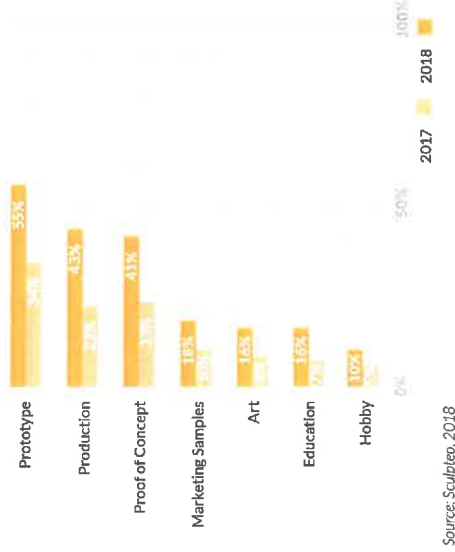
### 3D Printing for Mass Manufacturing

Historically, 3D printing was mostly used to develop prototypes, as the material was not durable enough to withstand repeated use, and the 3D-printing process was not fast enough to print in mass production. Prototyping and proof of concept applications continue to increase and dominate the purpose for

3D printed parts. However, 3D printing for production parts has also increased and is gaining on prototyping. In Sculpteo's survey, respondents found an increase in the use of 3D printing for production parts from 22% in 2017 to 43% in 2018. (Sculpteo, 2018) Figure 2 shows various 3D printing applications.

Additive manufacturing technology has improved, software is now tailored to fit additive manufacturing processes and materials—particularly metal—have come down in price, all resulting in the growth of additive manufacturing for production. (Smith, 2018)

Figure 2: Top 3D Printing Applications



Source: Sculpteo, 2018

The growing use of 3D printing has created a shift in design concepts, as designing for additive manufacturing is different from traditional manufacturing. (Farrando, Dhuru, 2018)

Advanced use of software includes using simulation software prior to creating expensive metal 3D parts, and generative design, which combines machine learning with cloud computing to create a large number of possible designs from a given set of parameters. (Akella, 2018)

Also known as design thinking, AI-driven generative design, coupled with 3D printing, will revolutionize manufacturing over the next decade. This new approach enables engineers using computer-aided design (CAD) to define an engineering problem, which is then solved over and over again by an adaptive AI program, yielding different results each time. (Association of Equipment Manufacturers, 2018)

In addition, electrified geometries with embedded electronics are becoming mainstream in the additive manufacturing space. With billions of connected devices in the marketplace, the next logical step for 3D printing is products with sensors, antennae and encapsulation. 3D-printed electronics can lower traditional design and development processes from days to hours. (Forbes, 2019)





## Industry Analysis

Additive manufacturing is an exciting technology that is receiving much attention due to its ability to create parts, seemingly out of nothing.

This excitement is reflected in the increased usage of 3D printing in recent years. The direct market for additive manufacturing is expected to grow to at least \$20 billion by 2020. However, the overall economic impact of additive manufacturing is estimated to be much higher, reaching \$100 billion to \$250 billion by 2025 if adoption across industries continues at today's rate. (Avera, 2017)

In Sculpteo's recent survey with 1,000 industrial executives and engineers, 70% of respondents indicated that overall investment in additive manufacturing at their companies increased in 2018 com-

pared to 2017. (Sculpteo, 2018) In the same study, 93% of respondents considered 3D printing to be a competitive advantage in their business. Interestingly, knowledge in 3D printing also increased, from 20% of respondents considering themselves experts in the technology in 2017 to 44% in 2018.

In another 2018 survey of more than 300 professionals responsible for 3D printing at manufacturing companies, a majority expected to at least double their 3D printing use in the coming year. (Luciano, 2018) In Automation Alley's recent small survey of Michigan's small and medium-sized manufacturing companies, about half of the respondents identified as users of 3D printing. Out of these, half use it for some production while the others are testing it. While half of

the respondents don't have any plans for implementing 3D printing, the others plan to implement 3D printing in the next two years.

### Industry Examples

Some companies have fully embraced 3D printing and have created targeted product applications. Recently, sneakermakers such as Adidas, Nike and New Balance have partnered with 3D printing companies like HP and Carbon to create custom footwear.

In the automotive industry, MINI is now offering custom detailing of their cars to consumers based on additive manufacturing. (Smith, 2018) In addition, Luxexcel is revolutionizing the production of eyewear by 3D printing lenses, decreasing waste and cost in the process. (Essop, 2019)

## Top 10 3D Printing Equipment Firms by Revenue

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. HP - Market cap: \$40.8 billion           | 6. SLM Solutions Group - Market cap: \$434 million |
| 2. Proto Labs - Market cap: \$4.4 billion    | 7. Nano Dimension - Market cap: \$200.9 million    |
| 3. 3D Systems - Market cap: \$2.2 billion    | 8. ExOne - Market cap: \$153.8 million             |
| 4. Stratasys - Market cap: \$1.3 billion     | 9. Organovo - Market cap: \$136.7 million          |
| 5. Materialise - Market cap: \$646.5 million | 10. Voxeljet - Market cap: \$75.4 million          |

Source: RSM

## What Materials are Used in Additive Manufacturing?

### Metals

- Titanium
- Stainless Steel
- High-Performance Alloys
- Aluminum
- Precious Metals



Today's Applications: Aircraft components, rocket motors and dental work.

Tomorrow's Applications: High-speed, mass-produced and intricately designed metal parts that reduce waste and production costs.

### Ceramics



Today's Applications: Specialized components for mass-produced and customized products.

Tomorrow's Applications: High-performance ceramics to radically alter the manufacturing landscape.

### Polymers (Thermoplastics)

- Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS)
- Polyethylene (PE)
- Nylon
- Polycarbonate (PC)
- Polyvinyl Alcohol (PVA)



Today's Applications: A wide variety of parts serving numerous industries, including bodywork of cars, appliances, mobile phone cases, load bearing prosthetics and more.

Tomorrow's Applications: Polymer 3D printing for serial additive production, achieving the same level of productivity as injection molding.

### Glass



Today's Applications: 3D printed ophthalmic lenses.

Tomorrow's Applications: Fiber optics built into printed glass building facades.

Source: GE, HP



## Advantages & Challenges of Additive Manufacturing

### Advantages

- Additive manufacturing provides the ability to produce complex geometries not achievable by traditional manufacturing methods.
- 3D printed prototype parts can be produced faster and less expensively than traditional manufactured parts.
- Mass customization is possible with 3D printing due to the ability to produce individual components efficiently and cost effectively.
- Combining 3D printing with software design applications can optimize the structural design by laying material in orientations that take advantage of structural support and weight reduction.
- 3D printing allows for the reduction of inventory and replacement parts, as new parts can be printed on demand.

### Challenges

- For large volume production parts, it is more costly and time consuming to produce 3D-printed parts compared to traditional manufacturing.
- Design for 3D printing requires a different approach than traditional design for manufacturing, requiring training and new expertise.
- Material cost for 3D printing can be a hindrance, depending on the material and amount of parts to be produced.
- 3D printing technologies vary with respect to functionality and applications, resulting in significant upfront investment in determining the appropriate technology.

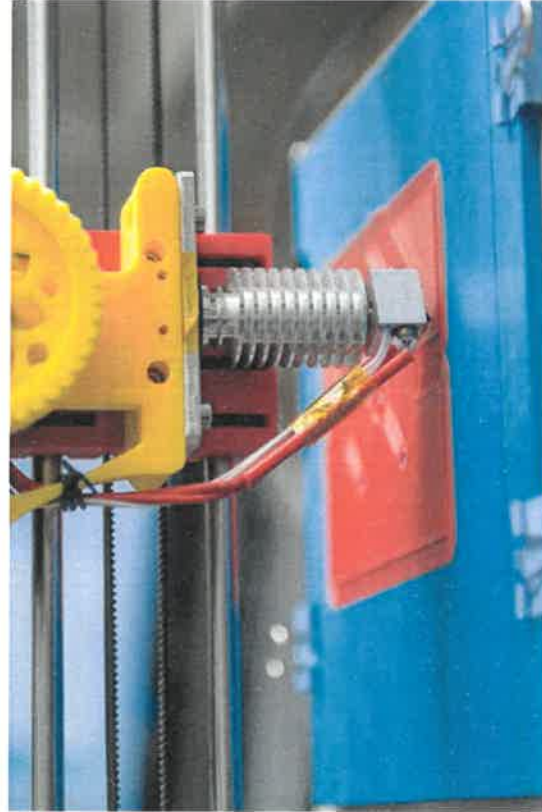


### Conclusions

- Additive manufacturing is gaining in popularity due to overall cost reductions, material innovations, the increases in print speed, the ability for mass customization and software improvements.
- While 3D printing has gained acceptance as a prototyping and low-volume manufacturing tool, it has not yet reached a mature state in mass production, as technology and applications continue to evolve.
- 3D printing is becoming smarter as developments in AI-driven design thinking and embedded electronics hit the market.
- The direct market for additive manufacturing is expected to grow to at least \$20 billion by 2020, with the overall economic impact reaching \$100 billion to \$250 billion by 2025.
- The potential for continued growth in the additive manufacturing industry is dependent on improvements to the technology, as well as innovations to the material properties of 3D-printed parts.

### Action Items

- Research creative applications for 3D printing prototyping to save costs and enhance your traditional prototyping processes.
- There are numerous resources available for outsourcing your additive manufacturing projects. Develop a strategy to utilize these sources to determine your potential in-house return on investment.
- Evaluate current complex parts and consider a new approach to design them for 3D printing applications, which have different capabilities and may eliminate roadblocks associated with traditional manufacturing.
- Take advantage of collaboration opportunities within the manufacturing ecosystem to efficiently explore various 3D printing technologies.







## References

### Emerging Trends and Traits Shaping the Industry 4.0 Talent Pipeline

Allon, T. (2019, Feb 11, n.21). Michigan schools ill-equipped for 'age of automation', Crains Detroit Business, Detroit, MI.

Arora, M. (2018). Adaptive Spaces, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.

Berish, J., Peister, B., Schwartz, J., and van der Vyver, B. (2017). Revisiting the roles for the digital age - 2017. Deloitte Global Human Capital Trends, Deloitte University Press, London, UK.

Bosch. (2019). <https://www.bosch.com/careers/>

Braichman, L. (2018). Aligning Young Adults & Working Families strategies to job training needs in SE Michigan. Presented at MAGMA, Advisory Council Meeting, Auburn Hills, MI.

Busta, H. (2019, Jan 27). How Many Colleges Have Closed Since 2016? <https://www.educationdive.com/news/how-many-colleges-and-universities-have-closed-since-2016/53937/>

de Arriba, C., and Pinalke, K. (2019, Mar 8). An Overview of Robert Bosch, LLC. Presented at MAGMA, Advisory Council Meeting, Wayne State University, Warren, MI.

DeWaters, J. (2017, Oct. 5). 7 Bad Workplace Habits Millennials Need to Stop Making. Entrepreneur, New York, NY. Available at: <https://www.entrepreneur.com/article/301069>.

Francis, T., and Hoebel, E. (2018, Nov). True Gen: Generation Z and its implications for companies. PwKinsley & Company, New York, NY. [online]. Available at: <http://https://www.pwkinsley.com/resources/consumer-packaged-goods/out-insights/true-gen-generation-z-and-its-implications-for-companies>

Kota, S. and Mahoney, T. (2018, June). Transformational Manufacturing Technologies, Manufacturing Prosperity A Bold Strategy for National Wealth and Security. MFCORESIGN Alliance for Manufacturing Foresight, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.

Kurfuss, T. (2014). Industry 4.0 - Manufacturing in the United States, OSTIA - Office of Science and Technology, USRIA, Washington, D.C. U.S. [online]. Available at: <https://scitech.stgo.gov/bridges-magazine/item/8310-industry-4-0>.

Liawengod, C. (2019, Mar 4, p. 17). Midwasting talent: A MESA bargain for Michigan's future, Crains Detroit Business, Detroit, MI.

Marston, W. (1928). Emotions of Normal People, Harcourt, Brace and Company, New York, NY.

McCrystall, S., Collins, T., Silverman, D., and Fussell, C. (2015). Team of Teams, Penguin Publishing, New York, NY.

Meloni, R. (2019). General Motors acknowledges start of 4,000 layoffs of salaried workers, WDIV-TV, Detroit, MI. [online]. Available at: <https://www.clickondetroit.com/automotive/general-motors-acknowledges-start-of-4000-layoffs-of-salaried-workers>

Neal, S. and Wellins, R. (2018, Apr. 11). Generation X – not millennials – is changing the nature of work, CNBC, New York, NY. [online]. Available at: <https://www.cnbc.com/2018/04/11/generation-x-not-millennials-is-changing-the-nature-of-work.html>

O'Boyle, C., Atack, J. and Monahan, K. (2017, Sep. 19). Generation Z enters the workforce: Generational and technological challenges in entry-level jobs, Deloitte insights London, UK. Available at: <https://www2.deloitte.com/insights/us/en/topics/technology-and-the-future-of-work/generation-z-enters-workforce.html>

Patel, D. (2017, Sep 21). 8 Ways Generation Z Will Differ from Millennials in the Workplace, Forbes, New York, NY. [online]. Available at: <https://www.forbes.com/sites/deeptee/2017/09/21/8-ways-generation-z-will-differ-from-millennials-in-the-workplace/#685939f776e5>.

Pistru, D. and Klehne, D. (2019). The Automation Alley Industry 4.0 Partnership: A New Model of Education and Industry Collaboration, American Society for Engineering Education, Conference for Industry and Education Colloquium, Annual Conference Proceedings, January 30 - February 1, 2019, New Orleans, LA.

Pistru, D. (2018, Nov. 14). INDUSTRY 4.0 - The New Horizon - Now and Near, 2018 Global Vehicle Components & Systems Engineering Innovation Awards, Key Note Address, Ford Motor Company, Dearborn, MI.

Pistru, D. and Kiehl, D. (2018, pp. 8-19). Industry 4.0 and the Talent Pipeline, Technology in Industry Report, Automation Alley, Troy, MI.

Rezevil, S. and Monahan, K. (2017). The Millennial Mindset - Work styles and aspirations of millennials, Deloitte, London, UK. [online]. Available at: <https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/pages/consulting/articles/millennials-and-workstyles.html>

Richards, J. (2018). The Human Advantage: Crown Publishing Group, New York, NY.

Schneider, C. (2016). The Challenges of Industry 4.0 for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises, Institut für Mittelstandsforschung and Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn, Germany.

Sticht, (2018, Oct. 18). Baby Boomers vs. Millennials: The Difference in their Work Ethic, Skitch.com, Chicago, IL. [online]. Available at: <https://www.skitch.com/Insight/Baby-boomers-vs-millennials-the-difference-in-their-work-ethic/>

Springer, E. (1909). Lebensformen (Translated as Types of Men), Universitäts Berlin, Germany.

The Economist. (2017, Nov. 11, p. 59). The Internet of things. Bar, Bash, Bosch, London, UK.

The Future of Jobs: Employment, Skills and Workforce Strategy for the Fourth Industrial Revolution, World Economic Forum, (2016), [http://docs.weforum.org/docs/WEF\\_FJO\\_Executive\\_Summary\\_Jobs.pdf](http://docs.weforum.org/docs/WEF_FJO_Executive_Summary_Jobs.pdf)

Automotive World (2018, October 01). Special report: 5G and the autonomous vehicle. Retrieved from <https://www.automotiveworld.com/research/special-report-5g-and-the-autonomous-vehicle/>

Cookle, B. (2018, Oct. 4). Antennas (Frequency) for the Brave New World, Presented at CVTA Connected Vehicle Trade Association Annual Meeting.

CTA Consumer Technology Association (2018). website <https://www.ctatach.com>

Daigerty, P., Banerji, P., Negru, W., & Alier, A. (2017). Driving Unconventional Growth Through the Industrial Internet of Things. Accenture Technology, Retrieved from <https://www.accenture.com/us-en/accelerate/accelerate/next-gen/reasoning-industry/pdf/accelerate-driving-unconventional-growth-through-iiot.pdf>

Emad (2016, November 17). Mitchell-Tires-se-a-service. Retrieved from <https://tires-se-a-service.commission/mitchell-tires-as-a-service/>

Forbes Insights (2017). The Internet of Things: From Theory to Reality. (2017). Retrieved from [http://infocorbis.com/rs/990-SNV-353/images/IIoT\\_Hiachi\\_IoT\\_Report.pdf](http://infocorbis.com/rs/990-SNV-353/images/IIoT_Hiachi_IoT_Report.pdf)

Forbes Insights (2018). How IoT is Spawning Better Business Models, Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/insights/info/2018/06/27/how-iot-is-spawning-better-business-models/#a1695f5984a>

Future of mobile subscriptions. (n.d.). Retrieved from <https://www.ericsson.com/en/mobility-report/future-of-mobile-subscriptions>

Gallford (2018, Nov. 27). IoT to drive growth in connected devices through 2022. Cisco. Retrieved from <https://www.cisco.com/article/iot-to-drive-growth-in-connected-devices-through-2022-cisco/>

Gowami, P.P. (2015, Nov. 4). Driving Change - The Future of Transportation IoT. Presented at 2015 SME Global Virtual Symposium Series.

Greene, T. (2015, May 17). John Deere is plowing IoT tractors from equipment. Retrieved from <https://www.enr.com/world.com/article/2015/05/17/john-deere-is-plowing-iot-into-the-farm-equipment.html>

Kurari, A. (2018, January 17). IoT Proof of Concept: Fatigue. Retrieved from <http://ias.sagepub.com/doi/prod-concept-fatigue/>

Maddox, T. (2017, February 24). How Heirley Used IoT to Save \$500K for every 1% of improved efficiency in making Twizzlers. Retrieved from <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/how-heirley-used-the-iiot-to-deploy-iiot-and-machine-learning-without-a-data-scientist/>

Manohar, N. (2015, December 30). Industry 4.0 and the digital transformation of the automotive industry. Retrieved from <https://www.automotiveworld.com/articles/industry-4-0-digital-transformation-of-automotive-industry/>

Maxvan website. <https://www.maxvan.com/user/>

PTC (2017). IoT Use Cases: Start Your Connected Journey Here. Retrieved from <https://foundations.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/PTC-ThingsFor-iiot-Use-Cases-eBook.pdf>

Robb, D. (2014, June 23). Will The Internet Of Things Revolutionize The Aircraft Industry? Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/pnc/2014/06/23/will-the-internet-of-things-revolutionize-the-aircraft-industry/#4e1d8e493d75>

Sparke, W., Westergren, & Bernquist. (2017). The Internet of Things: Are you ready for what's coming? Business Horizons, 50(5), 667-676.

Srir, A.R., Nairazizi, E., Challa, Y.J., & Chatterou, Z. (2018). A roadmap for security challenges in the Internet of Things: Digital Communications and Networks, 4(2), 118-137.

Shaddock, S. (2017, May 19). New GE In The Wild Shows How The IoT Is Making Smart Trains Smarter. Retrieved from <https://www.ge.com/article/iot-to-drive-growth-in-connected-devices-through-2022-cisco/>

Sharma, R. (2018, November 22). Top 10 Challenges Enterprises Face in IoT Implementation - Finrot. Retrieved from <https://www.finrot.com/blog/enterprise-challenges-in-iiot/>

TCS Global. Trend Study (2015). The Inference of Things: The Complete Reinigrative Force. Retrieved from <http://www.tcs.com/infernet-of-things/wp-content/uploads/infernet-of-things-The-Complete-Reinigrative-Force.pdf>

The Economist Intelligence Unit (2017). THE INTERNET OF THINGS BUSINESS INDEX 2017: The Inference of Things Business Index (2017). Retrieved from <https://eiperspectives.economist.com/sites/default/files/EIU-ARM-IBM-IoT-Business-Index-2017-copy.pdf>

Thyssenkrupp. (n.d.). MAX - The game-changing predictive maintenance service for elevators. Retrieved from [https://max.thyssenkrupp-elevator.com/assets/pdf/TK-Elevator-MAX-Brochure\\_EN.pdf](https://max.thyssenkrupp-elevator.com/assets/pdf/TK-Elevator-MAX-Brochure_EN.pdf)

Tomás, J. P. (2017, April 26). Industrial IoT case study: Shell uses the IoT for pipeline monitoring. Retrieved from <https://enterprisefundsights.com/2017/04/26/dynamics/fundamentals/industrial-iiot-case-study-shell-pipeline-monitoring-tag29-tag29>

Therbyrma, J. (2018, Sep 9). Businesses gain competitive edge with smart technology. Retrieved from <https://www.fcc.com/content/DeerZelle-9153-1169-9609-3c3b945e7d>

Wagner, R. D. (2018, Sep 26). Pt. 5: The Ultimate Guide to 5G + also 3G with the Internet of Things (IoT). Retrieved from <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/pt-5-ultimate-guide-5g-also-internet-things-iot-richard-d-wagner/>

Weir, P. (2015, Apr 7). How Industry 4.0 and the Internet of Things are connected. Retrieved from <https://www.automationworld.com/en/articles/401292-how-industry-4-0-the-internet-things-connected.htm>

Wagner, R. D. (2018, Sep 26). Pt. 5: The Ultimate Guide to 5G + also 3G with the Internet of Things (IoT). Retrieved from <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/pt-5-ultimate-guide-5g-also-internet-things-iot-richard-d-wagner/>

Wern, P. (2015, Apr 7). How Industry 4.0 and the Internet of Things are connected. Retrieved from <https://www.automationworld.com/en/articles/401292-how-industry-4-0-the-internet-things-connected.htm>

**Big Data**

Davenport, T., Dhar, P., and Dhar, R. (2012). "How 'Big Data' is Different." MIT Sloan Management Review

Hainbuch, C., Chang, H.L., and Storey, V. (2012). "Business Intelligence and Analytics: From Big Data to Big Impact." MIS Quarterly, Vol 36, No 4, Pp. 1165-1188.

Laville, S., Lesser, E., Shookley, R., Hopkins, S., and Karschewski, N. (2011). "Big Data." MIT Sloan Management Review, Volume 52, No. 2, Pgs. 21-32.

McAfee, A. (2014). "Big Data's Biggest Challenge: Convincing People Not to Trust Their Judgment." IT from Data to Action Harvard Business Review, Harvard Business Publishing <https://hbr.org/2013/11/youve-got-the-information-but-what-does-it-mean-welcome-to-from-data-to-action>



McAfee A., and Brynjolfsson, E. (2012). *Big Data: The Management Revolution*. Harvard Business Review, October 2012. <https://hbr.org/2012/10/big-data-the-management-revolution>

Schonerger, V.M., and Cukier, K. (2013). *"Big Data" An Eamon Dolan Book*. Mariner Books, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Shander, B. (2014). "Does your company actually need data visualization?" In *From Data To Action*. Harvard Business Review, Harvard Business Publishing. <https://hbr.org/2013/11/youve-got-the-information-but-wait-3-it-might-mean-welcome-to-from-data-to-action>

**Cloud Computing**

Barry, D. (2019, Mar. 9). Service Architecture, Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS). Retrieved from [https://www.service-architecture.com/articles/cloud-computing/infrastructure\\_as\\_a\\_service\\_iaas.html](https://www.service-architecture.com/articles/cloud-computing/infrastructure_as_a_service_iaas.html)

Bartolotti, D. (2018, Nov. 8). Predictions 2019: Cloud Computing Comes Of Age As The Foundation For Enterprise Digital Transformation. Forrester Research, Retrieved from <https://go.forrester.com/blog/predictions-2019-cloud-computing/>

Bellini, H. (2019, Jan. 17). Edge Computing, Technology Driving Innovation. Goldman Sachs, New York City, NY. Retrieved from <https://www.goldmansachs.com/insights/pages/edge-computing.html>

Bertovic, D. (2017, Dec. 27). Cloud Deployment Models: Advantages and Disadvantages. FP Complete, San Diego, CA. Retrieved from <https://www.fpcomplete.com/blog/cloud-deployment-models-advantages-and-disadvantages>

Clemens, E., Dewan, R., Kaufmann, R., and Weber, T. (2017). Understanding the information-based transformation of strategy and society. *Journal of Management Information Systems* 32, 2, 423-456.

Cloudtalk. (2019, Mar. 9). Pass Advantages, Disadvantages and Best Practices. Edinburg, SC. Retrieved from <https://cloudtalk.io/blog/post/pass-advantages-disadvantages>

Connectria. (2019). HIPAA Compliant Hosting. St. Louis, MO. Retrieved from <https://www.connectria.com/services/compliance-security/compliance/hipaa-htech/>

Fretty, P. (2018, Aug. 16). Understanding and Addressing Multi-Cloud Challenges. CIO, Framingham, MA. Retrieved from <https://www.cio.com/article/3298496/understanding-and-addressing-multi-cloud-challenges.html>

Gaebler, (2019, Mar. 9). Gaebler, Disadvantages of SaaS. River Forest, IL. Retrieved from <http://www.gaebler.com/disadvantages-of-saas.htm>

Heberg, P., Wallerstein, J., and Krcmar, H. (July 29, 2012). The Business Perspective on Cloud Computing - A Literature Review of Research on Cloud Computing. AMCIS 2012 Proceedings, Paper 3. Retrieved from <http://aisel.isnet.org/amcis2012/proceedings/EnterpriseSystems/5>

IDG Cloud Computing Survey. (2018). IDG Communications, Inc., Boston, MA.

Illesley, R. (2018, May 2). 2018 ICT Enterprise Insights in Cloud Computing. Ovum, London, UK. Retrieved from <https://ovum.informa.com/resources/product-content/2018-ict-enterprise-insights-in-cloud-computing>

I Seek. (2019, 7). Reasons your business could benefit from a hybrid cloud. I Seek, Brisbane, AU. Retrieved from <https://www.i-seek.com.au/cloud/7-benefits-of-a-hybrid-cloud-solution/>

Jain, N. (2018, Apr. 2). Introduction to Cloud Computing - Growing Importance. Wizlabs, Bangalore, IN. Retrieved from <https://www.wizlabs.com/blog/cloud-computing/>

Jain, N. (2018, Aug. 7). Top Cloud Computing Trends for 2019. Wizlabs, Bangalore, IN. Retrieved from <https://www.wizlabs.com/blog/cloud-computing-trends/>

Klein, M. (2011, Apr. 28). Three Benefits of Public Cloud Computing. OnLine Tech, Ann Arbor, MI. Retrieved from <http://resource.onlinetech.com/three-benefits-of-public-cloud-computing/>

Kota, S. and Mahoney, T. (2018, June). Transformational Manufacturing Technologies: Manufacturing Prosperity A Bold Strategy for National Wealth and Security. WFORESIGHT Alliance for Manufacturing Foresight. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.

Kroonenburg, R. (2018, Aug. 03). How 4 Industries Embraced 21st Century Cloud Computing. A Cloud Guru, Austin, TX. Retrieved from <https://info.acloud.guru/321d1a817b9>

resources/how-4-industries-embraced-21st-century-cloud-computing

Lerner, S. (2019, Jan. 8). Cloud Computing 2019: Initiatives And Challenges. New York, NY. Retrieved from <https://www.entrepreneur.com/ideas/empire/cloud-computing-initiatives-challenges-2019>

Linhicum, D. (2018, Dec.). Prepare for these 3 cloud computing challenges in 2019. Target Tech, Newton, MA. Retrieved from <https://searchcloudcomputing.techtarget.com/compilation/Prepare-for-these-3-cloud-computing-challenges-in-2019>

Pedone, G. and Mezgar, I. (2018, May 6). Model similarity evidence and interoperability affinity in cloud-ready industry 4.0 technologies. *Computers in Industry*, 100 (2018), 278-286. Elsevier, Amsterdam, NL.

Piatru, D., and Kleinhe, D. (2018). *Industry 4.0 and The Talent Pipeline*. Technology in Industry Report. Automation Alley, Troy, MI.

Robinson, S. (2018, Dec. 31). 5 Cloud Predictions for 2019. IBM, Armonk, NY. Retrieved from <https://www.ibm.com/blogs/cloud-computing/2018/12/31/2019-cloud-trends-predictions/>

Rosenson, J. (2018, Sep. 11). Cloud Computing Adoption Across Industries. Expedient, Pittsburgh, PA. Retrieved from <https://www.expedient.com/blog/how-cloud-computing-adoption-varies-across-industries/>

Sundermann, M. (2017). Multi-Cloud Management - Trends and Challenges for Enterprise. dot magazine, Berlin, Germany. Retrieved from [https://www.dotmagazine.com/issues/3\\_service-4\\_deployment-models-cloud-computing-saas-her-some-palle](https://www.dotmagazine.com/issues/3_service-4_deployment-models-cloud-computing-saas-her-some-palle)

SpeedyCloud. (2017, September 15). Beijing SpeedyCloud Technology Co., Ltd., Beijing, China. Retrieved from <https://medium.com/@SpeedyCloud/how-to-start-career-in-cloud-computing-speedycloud-321d1a817b9>

resources/how-4-industries-embraced-21st-century-cloud-computing

Target Tech. (2019). A guide to getting over cloud failures. Target Tech, Newton, MA. Retrieved from <https://searchcloudcomputing.techtarget.com/definition/multi-cloud-failure>

Tron, E. (2019). Pros & Cons for Building a Hybrid Cloud for Your Enterprise. Actifio, Walnut, WA. Retrieved from <https://www.actifio.com/company/blog/post/pros-cons-for-building-a-hybrid-cloud-for-your-enterprise/#shashsXN9Yvqdjpbis>

**Cybersecurity**

Administration, N. H. T. S. (2017). *Cybersecurity Best Practices for Modern Vehicles* (No. DOT HS181233). USA: US Department of Transportation.

American Automotive Policy Council. (2017). *State of the U.S. Automotive Industry: Investment, Innovation, Jobs, Exports and America's Economic Competitiveness*. Retrieved from <http://www.americanautocouncil.org/us-economic-contributions2017>. Available online at <http://www.americanautocouncil.org/us-economic-contributions2017>.

Amaroso, Edward (2018). *Industrial Cybersecurity Protection OT from IT*. HelpNetSecurity.com. Available online at <https://www.helpnetsecurity.com/2018/08/02/practical-industrial-cybersecurity/>. Updated on 8/2/2018, checked on 8/6/2018.

Athena Information Solutions (2016). Warning: This wireless hack could unlock 100m Volkswagens. Available online at <http://hink.gategroup.com/apps/doc/A460457271/OTU-10m-ufm5dId-ITOP5xId-4a15b0b4>, checked on 8/4/2018.

Auchard, E., & Klicienhoff, T. (2016, December 08). ThyssenKrupp secrets stolen in 'massive' cyber attack. Retrieved from <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-thyssenkrupp-cyber-idUSKBN13X0VV>

Automation Alley (Ed.). (2017). *Technology in Industry Report*. Industry 4.0. Automation Alley, Detroit, MI.

Barboza, T., James, M., & Reyes, E. A. (2018, December 29). *Malware attack disrupts delivery of L.A. Times and Tribune papers across the U.S.* Retrieved from <https://www.latimes.com/local/lanow/la-me-in-times-delivery-disruption-20181229-story.html>

Barrios, Rita M. (2019). *The State of Cybersecurity in Component Manufacturing*. Industry 4.0. In Automation

Alley (Ed.), *Technology in Industry Report*. Industry 4.0. Detroit, MI.

Brook, Chris (2018). *Tesla Data Theft Case Illustrates the Danger of the Insider Threat*. DigitalGuardian.com. Available online at <https://digitalguardian.com/blog/tesla-data-theft-case-illustrates-danger-insider-threat>, updated on 6/21/2018, checked on 8/6/2018.

Cameron, D. (2018, March 1). *GitHub Struck by Record-Breaking DoS*. Walks it Off, Glomodo. Retrieved from <http://glomodo.com/newsstand/s/8lwpOmoyz/>. Available online at <https://google.com/newsstand/s/8lwpOmoyz/>. Available online at <https://google.com/newsstand/s/8lwpOmoyz/>.

Charrette, R. N. (2009). *This Car Runs on Code*. IEEE Spectrum, 1-6. Retrieved from <http://spectrum.ieee.org/green-tech/advanced-cars-this-car-runs-on-code> (2009). Available online at <http://spectrum.ieee.org/green-tech/advanced-cars-this-car-runs-on-code>.

Chockoway, S. D., McCoy, D., Kantor, B., Anderson, D., Shacham, H., Savage, S., Kohno, T. (2011). *Comprehensive experimental analysis of automotive attack surfaces*. Usenix. Retrieved from <http://www.usenix.org/publications-usenixsec2011.pdf> (2011). Available online at <http://www.usenix.org/publications-usenixsec2011.pdf>.

Clark, Gordon L.; Dixon, Adam D.; Monk, Ashby H. B. (2017). *Princeton University Press* (1). Available online at <https://www.symantec.com/content/dam/symantec/docs/reports/istr-22-2017-en.pdf>.

Department of Defense (DoD). (2016). *Cybersecurity: What Small Businesses Need to Know*. Retrieved from <http://business.defense.gov/Small-Business/Cybersecurity>.

Drucken, Arikel (2018). *Automotive Cybersecurity Market Growth by Key Players: Audi, BMW, BT Security, CISCO, Continental AG, Karamba Security, Symantec*. Available online at <https://www.gminsights.com/industry-analysis/automotive-cybersecurity-market>, checked on 8/4/2018.

International Roadmap for Devices and Systems (RDS). 2017 Edition. Factory Integration White Paper and Factory Integration Roadmap. Available on-line at <http://rds.iec.org>.

Kahana, Yoni (2018). *Why Vehicle Security May Require a Different Approach*. Embedded: Cracking the Code to Systems Development. Available online at [https://www.embedded.com/electronics-blog/global\\_Risks\\_Report\\_2019.pdf](https://www.embedded.com/electronics-blog/global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf)

Global Risks Report 2019 (2019). *World Economic Forum*, (14). Retrieved from [http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF\\_Global\\_Risks\\_Report\\_2019.pdf](http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf)

Howell, C., & Agarwal, P. (2016). *Navigating Connected Cars in 2017: Data Protection, In Manufacturing*. Industry Advisor. Retrieved September 6, 2018. From <https://www.manufacturingindustryadvisor.com/navigating-connected-cars-in-2017-data-protection/>

Huf North America Automotive Parts Mfg. Corp. Patent Issued for Vehicle Control System to Prevent Relay Attack (USPTO 9963109) (2018). In *Journal of Engineering*, p. 833. Available online at <https://search.proquest.com/czrow/libraries.udmercy.edu/24/43/docview/204020570?accountid=8018>, checked on 8/4/2018.

International Roadmap for Devices and Systems (RDS). 2017 Edition. Factory Integration White Paper and Factory Integration Roadmap. Available on-line at <http://rds.iec.org>.

Kahana, Yoni (2018). *Why Vehicle Security May Require a Different Approach*. Embedded: Cracking the Code to Systems Development. Available online at [https://www.embedded.com/electronics-blog/global\\_Risks\\_Report\\_2019.pdf](https://www.embedded.com/electronics-blog/global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf)

Global Risks Report 2019 (2019). *World Economic Forum*, (14). Retrieved from [http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF\\_Global\\_Risks\\_Report\\_2019.pdf](http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf)





say-what/4461206/Why-vehicle-security-may-require-a-different-approach, updated on 10/16/2018, checked on 11/21/2018

Kotelic, Michael (2019). Cybersecurity in Manufacturing. Targeted Trade Secrets and New Technology. Edited by Manufacturing. Available online at <https://www.manufacturing.net/article/2019/01/cyber-security-in-manufacturing-targeted-trade-secrets-and-new-technology>, updated on 1/30/2019, checked on 1/30/2019

Leeson, T. (2018). GDPR in manufacturing: Where to start, threats and opportunities. In OpenText Blogs. Retrieved September 7, 2018, from <https://blogs.opentext.com/gdpr-in-manufacturing/where-to-start-threats-opportunities/>

Lewis, B. (2015). How IoT is transforming the automotive software development lifecycle. Embedded Computing Design. <http://www.embedded-computing.com/updates/computing-design/how-its-transforming-the-automotive-software-development-lifecycle>

Liang, F., Yu, W., An, D., Yang, Q., Fu, X., & Zhao, W. (2018). A Survey on Big Data Market: Pricing, Trading and Protection. IEEE Access, 6, 13132-13154. doi:10.1109/access.2018.2806981

Lu Qulong, mei, Wang, ZM, C. (2010). Practices of Apple Manufacturing Enterprise Data Security and Software Protection. 2010 The 2nd International Conference on Industrial Mechatronics and Automation.

Long, William R., Scall, Geraldine, Blythe, Francesca (2016). EU General Data Protection Regulation. Arlington, VA: Bloomberg BNA (Privacy & data security practice portfolio series, portfolio 550). Available online at [www.eugpp.org](http://www.eugpp.org).

Loukas, G. (2015). Cyber-physical attacks: A growing invisible threat. Oxford, UK: Elsevier.

Lyric, Justin (2018). On 9/11, Anniversary, DHS Says Cyber Threats Has Escalped Terrorism. 9th Domain. Available online at <https://www.afthdjournal.com/articles/dhs-2018/09/11/on-9-11-anniversary-9ths-says-cyber-threats-has-escalped-terrorism/>, checked on 9/17/2018

Lyon, R. (2017, June 22). Cyber Attack At Honda Stops Production After Wannacry Worm Strikes. Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/robertlyon/2017/06/22/cyber-attack-at-honda-stops-production-after-wannacry-worm-strikes/#23dfca35252b>

Miller, C., & Valasek, C. (Eds.). (2015). Remote exploitation of an unaltered passenger vehicle. Retrieved from <http://illinux.com/Remote%20Car%20Hacking.pdf> (2015). Available online at <http://illinux.com/Remote%20Car%20Hacking.pdf>.

Moyne, J. M., Sunkja, Gross, D. (2018). Determining a security roadmap for the microelectronics industry.

MuchA, A. (2016). Automotive Security: Challenges, Standards and Solutions. Software Quality Professional, 18(4), 4-11. (2016).

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (10/2017). Cybersecurity Best practices for Modern Vehicles. IDOT HS 812.333). USA: US Department of Transportation.

(n.d.). Retrieved from [https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/616x616/480\\_x\\_480\\_publications/2018/04/16/framework-01-ppt/https://nvd.nist.gov/ia/secure/01-manufacturing](https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/616x616/480_x_480_publications/2018/04/16/framework-01-ppt/https://nvd.nist.gov/ia/secure/01-manufacturing)

New ISO standard on IT security and changes to California privacy law (2018, September 1). In Lexology. Retrieved September 7, 2018, from <https://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?l=10996e-2a6f-4e2c-8968-81b6502b5d2e>

Nichols, M. R. (2017). Understanding the cyber-security risks of IIoT machines. Manufacturing Business Technology. Retrieved from <https://search.proquest.com/librery/prox/walshollege.edu/docview/1944012393?accountid=29086>

Nguyen, E. (2016). SCADA cybersecurity in the age of the internet of Things: supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) systems' traditional role is changing as the Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) continues to take a larger role. SCADA systems need to adjust. Control Engineering, 63(9), 36+. Retrieved from [http://link.galperon.com/bitray/proxy/walshcollege.edu/doc/doc/4472373076/6ONEXcom\\_walshollege.edu-4ONEXId-1019031b](http://link.galperon.com/bitray/proxy/walshcollege.edu/doc/doc/4472373076/6ONEXcom_walshollege.edu-4ONEXId-1019031b)

Peters, S. (2014). 2015's 7 Worst DDoS Attacks. So Far. Retrieved from <https://www.kdderating.com/cloud/2015/05-7-worst-ddos-attacks-so-far/> (2016). Available online at <http://www.darreading.com/cloud/2016-7-worst-ddos-attacks-so-far/d/4d1327544>.

Relais, V. (2018, February 26). How the number of data breaches is soaring - in one chart. Market Watch. Retrieved from <http://google.com/newsstands/EBWmZJ5Jc> (2018). Available online at <http://google.com/newsstands/EBWmZJ5Jc>.

Resnick, C. (2018). Top technology trends in automation for 2018. Hydrabus Processing, 21-22. Retrieved from <https://search.proquest.com/jill-at-yonah/walshcollege.edu/docview/120193222?accountid=29086>

Rouse, M. (n.d). SMB (small and medium-sized business or small and mid-sized business)-of-small-and-mid-sized-business

Rubio, J., Alcaraz, C., Roman, R., & Lopez, J. (2017). Analysis of intrusion detection systems in industrial ecosystems. 14th International Conference on Security and Cryptography.

Savage, S. (2018, February). Modern Automotive Vulnerabilities: Problems Causes and Outcomes. CSE Division Lecture, University of California, San Diego. Retrieved from [https://sef.org/pubs/Event\\_SummaryForm\\_Lib=244295&orig=NSF](https://sef.org/pubs/Event_SummaryForm_Lib=244295&orig=NSF) (2018).

Smith, Craig (2016). "The car hacker's handbook: A guide for the penetration tester." San Francisco: No Starch Press.

Snow, Nancy E., Alzola, Miguel (2017). Oxford University Press (1). Available online at <http://www.oxford.com/academic/for-researcher/2017/11/20/4/yes-the-gdpr-will-affect-your-u-s-based-business>.

Sharp, S. (2018). Manufacturers Must Rethink Cybersecurity to Remain Compliant. In Technology | Manufacturing Global. Retrieved September 6, 2018, from <https://www.manufacturingglobal.com/technology/manufacturers-must-rethink-cybersecurity-remain-compliant>

Statista. (2018a). Estimated Average ransom amount demanded by ransomware attackers worldwide from 2014 to H1, 2017 (in U.S. dollars). Retrieved from <https://www.statista.com/statistics/695018/ransomware-demanded-payments-world/> (2018).

Available online at [www.statista.com/statistics/695018/ransomware-demanded-payments-world](http://www.statista.com/statistics/695018/ransomware-demanded-payments-world).

Statista. (2018b). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, segmented, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/development-environment-segmented> (2018). Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018c). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018d). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018e). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018f). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018g). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018h). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018i). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018j). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018k). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018l). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018m). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018n). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018o). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018p). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018q). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018r). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018s). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018t). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018u). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018v). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018w). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018x). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018y). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2018z). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019a). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019b). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019c). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019d). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019e). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019f). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019g). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019h). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019i). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019j). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019k). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019l). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019m). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019n). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019o). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019p). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019q). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019r). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019s). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019t). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019u). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019v). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019w). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019x). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019y). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2019z). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020a). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020b). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020c). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020d). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020e). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020f). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020g). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020h). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020i). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020j). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020k). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020l). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020m). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020n). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020o). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020p). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020q). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020r). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020s). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020t). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020u). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020v). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020w). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020x). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020y). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2020z). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021a). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021b). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021c). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021d). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021e). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021f). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021g). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021h). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021i). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021j). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021k). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021l). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021m). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021n). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021o). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021p). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021q). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021r). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021s). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021t). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021u). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021v). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021w). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021x). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021y). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2021z). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022a). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022b). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022c). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022d). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022e). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022f). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022g). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022h). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022i). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022j). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022k). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022l). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022m). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022n). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022o). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022p). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022q). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022r). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022s). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022t). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022u). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022v). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022w). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022x). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022y). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2022z). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023a). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023b). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023c). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023d). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023e). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023f). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023g). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023h). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023i). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023j). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from <http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/>

Statista. (2023k). Software developers current use of the cloud as development environment, Retrieved from [http://www.statista.com/statistics/62](http://www.statista.com/statistics/627324/)



Saizberg, S. (2014, March 23). Why Google Flu is A Failure. Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/stevensalberg/2014/03/23/why-google-flu-is-a-failure/#225abe805555>

Measuring the Information Society Report 2018. (n.d.). Retrieved from <https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-D/Statistics/Pages/publications/misr2018.aspx>

Kilbra, D., & Melsan, C. (2019). Modeling and Simulation for Sustainable Manufacturing. Retrieved from [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/3228343292\\_Modeling\\_and\\_Simulation\\_for\\_Sustainable\\_Manufacturing](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/3228343292_Modeling_and_Simulation_for_Sustainable_Manufacturing)

Liu, X., Furrer, D., Koster, J., & Holmes, J. (2018, March). Vision 2040: A Roadmap for Integrated, Multiscale Modeling and Simulation of Materials and Systems. Retrieved from <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/archive/nasa/casi.ntrs.nasa.gov/20180002010.pdf>

Akpan, I., & Shanker, M. (2017). The confirmed realities and myths about the benefits and costs of 3D Visualization and virtual reality in discrete event modeling and simulation: A descriptive meta-analysis of evidence from research and practice. *Computers & Industrial Engineering*, 112, doi:10.1016/j.cie.2017.08.020

Oulun-Avo, I., Okerle, C., & Orwode, H. (2018). Cloud Application Portability: Issues and Developments. *National Multi-Conference of Engineers and Computer Scientists 1*. Retrieved from <http://ericarts.com/nuacs/nuacs2018/06089/#:~:text=UNIVERSITY,edu,ng/10689/#:~:text=UNIVERSITY,edu>

Theivissen, F., Karwaka, S., Czok, A., Pateman-Jones, C., & Krauss, D. (2016). If 3D printing has changed the industries of tomorrow, how can your organization get ready today? Retrieved from [https://www.ey.com/Publication/vwLUAssets/ey-3d-printing-report/\\$FILE/ey-3d-printing-report.pdf](https://www.ey.com/Publication/vwLUAssets/ey-3d-printing-report/$FILE/ey-3d-printing-report.pdf)

The cloud is here: Embrace the transition. (2017, December 13). Retrieved from <https://www2.deloitte.com/ca/en/pages/consulting/articles/cloudtransition.html>

The Internet of Things Business Index 2017. (n.d.). Retrieved from [https://eloperspectives.economist.com/sites/default/files/EIU-ARM-IBM\\_IoT\\_Business\\_Index\\_2017\\_copy.pdf](https://eloperspectives.economist.com/sites/default/files/EIU-ARM-IBM_IoT_Business_Index_2017_copy.pdf)

Executive Summary World Robotics 2018 Industrial Robots. (2018). Retrieved from [https://ifor.org/downloads/press2018/Executive\\_Summary\\_WR\\_2018\\_Industrial\\_Robots.pdf](https://ifor.org/downloads/press2018/Executive_Summary_WR_2018_Industrial_Robots.pdf)

Maier, B. (2018, August 29). The Future Of Work: Are You Ready For Smart Cobots? Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/bornmaier/2018/08/29/the-future-of-work-are-you-ready-for-smart-cobots/#1170b74622b>

Maier, B. (2019, March 08). 5 Major Robotics Trends To Watch For In 2019. Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/bornmaier/2019/03/08/5-major-robotics-trends-to-watch-for-in-2019/#21db6f7550>

Readiness for the Future of Production Report 2018 (Rep.). (2018). Retrieved [http://www3.weforum.org/docs/FOP\\_Readiness\\_Report\\_2018.pdf](http://www3.weforum.org/docs/FOP_Readiness_Report_2018.pdf)

Schmelzer, R. (2018, October 29). Why Are Robotics Companies Dying? Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/cognitiveworld/2018/10/29/why-are-robotics-companies-dying/#4de9846731>

The 2018 MHI Annual Industry Report - Overcoming Barriers to Next-Gen Supply Chain Innovation. (2018). Deloitte. Retrieved from <https://www.mhi.org/publications/report>

The Impact of Robots on Productivity, Employment and Jobs. (2017). International Federation of Robotics. Retrieved from [https://iforeg.com/downloads/iFR\\_The\\_Impact\\_of\\_Robots\\_on\\_Employment\\_Positioning\\_Paper\\_updated\\_version\\_2018.pdf](https://iforeg.com/downloads/iFR_The_Impact_of_Robots_on_Employment_Positioning_Paper_updated_version_2018.pdf)

Top 6 Future Trends in Robotic Automation. (2018, June 12). Retrieved from <https://www.robotics.org/blog/article.cfm?top-6-future-trends-in-robotic-automation/101>

Towers-Clark, C. (2018, September 13). Universal Robots Just Sold Their 25,000th Collaborative Robot. Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/charlestowersclark/2018/09/13/universal-robots-just-sold-their-25000th-collaborative-robot/#50780ff62eeb>

**Artificial Intelligence**

(n.d.). Retrieved from <https://verhaer.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/Machine-Vision-Deep-Learning-InputOutput.jpg>

Boran, M. (2019, January 10). The top six trends in artificial intelligence for 2019. Retrieved from <https://www.irhainimes.com/business/technology/the-top-six-trends-in-artificial-intelligence-for-2019-4-3751459>

Chui, M., Manyika, J., Miremadi, M., Hinkle, N., Chung, R., Nal, P., & Mahindra, S. (2018). Notes from the AI frontier: Insights from hundreds of use cases.

Chui, M., & Francisco, S. (2017). Artificial Intelligence the next digital frontier? McKinsey and Company Global Institute, 47.

Dong, L., & Yu, D. (2014). Deep learning: methods and applications. Foundations and Trends® in Signal Processing, 7(3 - 4), 197-387.

E. (2018, June 13). Better, faster, more efficient: AI meets manufacturing. Retrieved from <https://cloudtoblog.com/microfacturing/2018/06/13/better-faster-more-efficient-ai-meets-manufacturing/>

Jordan, M. I., & Mitchell, T. M. (2015). Machine learning: Trends, perspectives and prospects. *Science*, 349(6245), 255-260.

Lee, J., Bagheri, B., & Kao, H. A. (2015). A cyber-physical systems architecture for Industry 4.0-based manufacturing systems. *Manufacturing Letters*, 3, 18-23.

Lee, J., Lapira, E., Bagheri, B., & Kao, H. A. (2013). Recent advances and trends in predictive manufacturing systems in big data environment. *Manufacturing Letters*, 1(1), 38-41.

MSV, J. (2018, December 09). 5 Artificial Intelligence Trends To Watch Out For In 2019. Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/janekramms/2018/12/09/5-artificial-intelligence-trends-to-watch-out-for-in-2019/#5935451618>

Nikolic, B., Ignjatovic, J., Jagic, N., Stevanovic, B., & Rikalic, A. (2018). Predictive manufacturing systems in industry 4.0: trends, benefits and challenges. *Annals of DAAAM & Proceedings*, 0776-803.

Oliff, H., & Liu, Y. (2017). Towards Industry 4.0 utilizing data-mining techniques: a case study on quality improvement. *Procedia CIRP*, 63, 167-172.

Press, G. (2017). Top 10 hot artificial intelligence (AI) technologies. *Forbes*, viewed, 23.

Press, G. (2018, December 15). AI In 2019 According To Recent Surveys And Analysts Predictions. Retrieved from <https://www.forbes.com/sites/gpress/2018/12/15/ai-in-2019-according-to-recent-surveys-and-analysts-predictions/#70181e9b14-c3>

Wang, J., Ma, Y., Zhang, L., Gao, R. X., & Wu, D. (2018). Deep learning for smart manufacturing: Methods and applications. *Journal of Manufacturing Systems*, 48, 144-156.

Wisskirchen, G., Biacchi, B. T., Bormann, U., Muntz, A., Niehaus, G., Soler, G. J., & von Brauchitsch, B. (2017). Artificial intelligence and robotics and their impact on the workplace. IFA Global Employment Institute.

Zhong, R. Y., Xu, X., Klotz, E., & Newman, S. T. (2017). Intelligent manufacturing in the context of industry 4.0: a review. *Engineering*, 3(5), 616-630.

**Engineering, Simulation, and Immersion**

Adsit, M., Project Manager; Ghafari Associates. 2018. Personal interview.

Draper, S. (2019, February 05). Worldwide VR Market Set to Record a Staggering 58.54% CAGR, Says Research and Markets. Retrieved from <https://www.researchandmarkets.com/2019/02/worldwide-vr-market-set-to-record-a-staggering-58-54-cagr-says-research-and-markets/>

Hegy, S. (2018, August 09). How AR and VR are transforming training in manufacturing. Retrieved from <https://www.control.com/articles/how-ar-and-vr-are-transforming-training-in-manufacturing/>

Herve, P., & Rosner, M. (2018, September 04). Predicting Equipment Maintenance Through Machine Learning. Retrieved from <https://www.spgmag.com/predicting-equipment-maintenance-through-modeling-1713406>

Oden, J. T., Belytschko, T., Fish, J., Hughes, T. J., Johnson, C., Keyes, D., ... Bass, J. (2006). Revolutionizing Engineering Science through Simulation. National Science Foundation. Retrieved from [https://www.nsf.gov/pubs/reports/sbes\\_final\\_report.pdf](https://www.nsf.gov/pubs/reports/sbes_final_report.pdf)

Pace, F. D., Manur, F., & Sanna, A. (2018). Augmented Reality in Industry 4.0. *American Journal of Computer Science and Information Technology*, 06(01), doi:10.21767/2349-3971:100017

Parrott, A., & Warshaw, L. (2017, May 12). Industry 4.0 and the digital twin. Retrieved from <https://www2.deloitte.com/insights/us/en/focus/industry-4-0/digital-twin-technology-smart-factory.html>

**Additive Manufacturing and Advanced Materials**

Additive Manufacturing: A Long-Term Game Changer for Manufacturers. (2017, September 15). Retrieved from <https://www.mra.org/news/additive-manufacturing-long-term-game-changer>

Luciano, M. (2018, August 27). Infographic: What Trends Are Emerging in 3D Printing? Retrieved from <https://www.ecnmag.com/blog/2018/08/infographic-what-trends-are-emerging-3d-printing>

Smith, C. (2018, October 10). 3D Printing Trends to Watch in 2018. Retrieved from <https://www.cadcrowd.com/blog/3d-printing-trends-to-watch-in-2018>

The State of 3D Printing: The data you need to understand the 3D Printing world and build your 3D Printing strategy. (2018). Retrieved from [https://www.sculpteo.com/media/ebook/State\\_of\\_3d\\_p\\_2018.pdf](https://www.sculpteo.com/media/ebook/State_of_3d_p_2018.pdf)

Jani, M., & McBea, M. (2018, July 05). Developments and trends in 3D printing | Ultimaker. Retrieved from <https://ultimaker.com/en/blog/52648-developments-and-trends-in-3d-printing>

Industry 4.0: From Vision to Implementation | 143



## About

# Automation Alley



**A**utomation Alley is a nonprofit manufacturing and technology business association and Michigan's Industry 4.0 knowledge center, with a global outlook and a regional focus. We connect industry, academia and government to fuel Michigan's economy and accelerate innovation. We offer programs, resources and knowledge to help our members grow and prosper in the digital age.

### Our Mission

The mission of Automation Alley is to position Michigan as a global leader in Industry 4.0 by helping our members increase revenue, reduce costs and make strategic decisions during a time of rapid technological change.

### Our Vision

Michigan is the leading applied technology and innovation state in the world.

### Our Contact Info

2675 Bellingham Drive  
Troy, MI 48063-2044

Phone: (248) 457-3200  
Toll free: (800) 427-5100  
Fax: (248) 457-3210

Email: [info@automationalley.com](mailto:info@automationalley.com)

Website: [automationalley.com](http://automationalley.com)

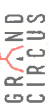
### Copyright

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form without the prior written permission of Automation Alley. "Fair use" excerpts may be included in news or research reports provided a complete citation is given to Automation Alley.





Our Foundation Members







## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Meeting of the Board of Governors  
Full Board – May 28, 2019

### 1. Windsor Health Institute Initiative

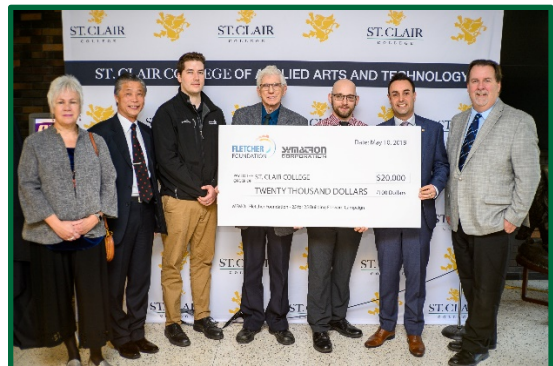
The Windsor Health Institute, is a new collaborative research centre that aims to bring together leading minds in health care and academia. The five (5) partner organizations in the Windsor Health Institute are: St. Clair College, University of Windsor, Windsor Regional Hospital, Hotel-Dieu Grace Healthcare and the Erie St. Clair Local Health Integration Network.

The institute recently received formal approval from the University of Windsor's Senate for formal institute status. The health institute will feature training programs, academic support, professional development and think tanks at every level starting from elementary school students up to graduate students and health care professionals.



### 2. OACETT Donation

A Press Conference took place at St. Clair College on Friday, May 10, 2019 to announce that the Symatron Corporation has generously donated \$10,000, with a match from the Fletcher Foundation, for a total of \$20,000, under the auspices of the Ontario Association of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists (OACETT). St. Clair College added \$1,500 to expand the current OACETT endowment from \$23,500 to **\$45,000**. The purpose of this fund is to support a student enrolled in Year 1, 2 or 3 of an OACETT recognized engineering or applied science technology program. The \$45,000 endowment, in perpetuity, will be used to support a \$1,000 bursary to a deserving student.



**3. Saints Gaming Live 2019**

The third annual Saints Gaming Live eSports event returned to the SportsPlex on Saturday, May 11, 2019. The event featured video gaming competitions with over \$20,000 in prizes. This year, the event had a record-breaking 500 competitors, which is an increase of over 200 gamers from last year's event. Competitors comprised of high school, college and university students from all over Ontario and the United States. This event continues to be Windsor's largest celebration of video gaming and supports the growth of our eSports program on campus.



**4. St. Clair College Garden Centre**

The St. Clair College Garden Centre, run by the Landscape Horticulture program, is open for business again this year. The student-run retail Garden Centre operates from Monday, May 10 to Sunday, June 30, 2019. This initiative allows students the unique opportunity to enhance their plant material knowledge by working with plants grown from seed through to a product that is available for purchase. It also allows our students an opportunity to experience first-hand, the concepts and techniques required to maintain a retail garden centre that is open to the public.



**St. Clair College Garden Centre  
Powered by Landscape Students**

**5. Restoration Smile Day**

On Friday, May 24, 2019 from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., the College's Dental Department hosted a "Restoration Smile Day" event. Dentists from the Essex County Dental Society volunteered their time to offer free dental work to clients of the College's Dental clinic who could otherwise not afford this care. Many donations from sponsors were received to assist with the event.

